# **2006 QUESTIONNAIRE**

# **CONTENTS**

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)  RELATIONSHIP MATRIX  ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED  ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES	3 5 6 7 7 . 11 . 11
CHILDCARE	. 15
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK.  WHEN LEFT LAST JOB.  INDUSTRY.  PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR.  OCCUPATION  EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.  WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.  OWNER-MANAGER  PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.  WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT.  WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY.  REDUNDANCY.	. 20 . 20 . 21 . 22 . 23 . 24 . 25 . 27 . 28
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	34
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	. 35
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	. 38
SICKNESS	
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	40
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED  ACTUAL HOURS WORKEDREASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	. 41
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	45
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	50
UNION REPRESENTATION	53
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	53
SECOND JOB	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	58
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
LOOKING FOR WORK	
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	
FULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	
DENETIT LIATITELIATI	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	78
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
FULL TIME / PART-TIME	
TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT	81
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	an
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINEDQUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	
TYPE OF COURSE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION	
APPRENTICESHIPS	
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK	
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	
SITE OF TRAINING	
TRAINING FEES	114
TIME SPENT TRAINING	115
ADULT LEARNING	
Non-taught adult learning	
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	119
HEALTH	121
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	121
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	
ACCIDENTS	125

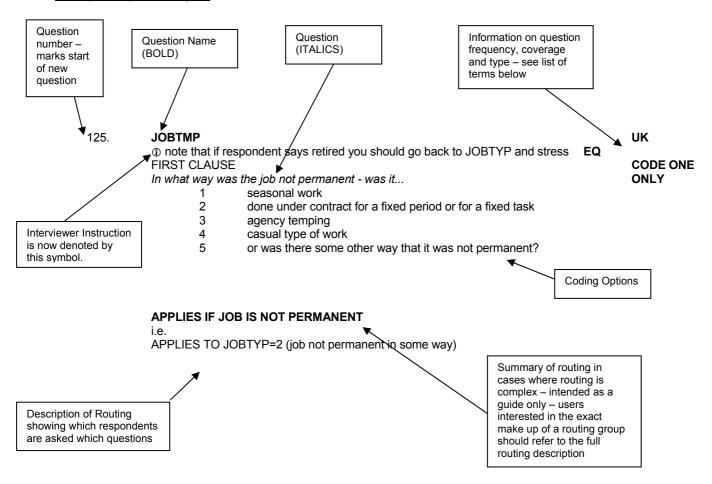
# Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

EARNINGS	129
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	138
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	139
INDEX	140

#### STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

#### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

#### **Frequency**

SPRING (or other) Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY

EQ Question asked every quarter

EYRS Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008

W1 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found

W5 Question asked in 5th wave ONLY

W1F Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

#### Region

UK Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland

GB Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY

ENGLAND Question asked only in England SCOTLAND Question asked only in Scotland WALES Question asked only in Wales

Sth Cal Canal Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Nth Cal Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

#### Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD Ask question unless answer already known

PROMPT AS NECESSARY
RUNNING PROMPT
Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE 1<sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES

Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options

CODE ONE ONLY are wanted from the respondent

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PERSONAL Personal response required

PXY Proxy

FORCED Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

#### **Government schemes**

ACE Action for Community Employment

TfW Training for Work YT Youth Training (GB)

YTP Youth Training Programme (NI)

#### Other

CSYS Certificate of Sixth Year Studies

FT/PT Full time/part time

PGCE Post Graduate Certificate in Education

Ref wk Reference week

NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for

the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked

NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost.

The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.

MAIN Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost

EUROSTAT Questions required by Eurostat

### HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1.	<ul> <li>The state of the number of people living in this household</li> <li>Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16</li> </ul>	UK EQ W1
2.	CHKST  ① Please whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school.  ① Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB	UK EQ W1
	<ul> <li>Yes, checked</li> <li>No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)</li> </ul>	
	APPLIES TO ALL	
<u>ho</u>	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	RELTXT  ① Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
4.	TITLE  ① Enter the title of the respondent If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
5.	<b>FSTNME</b> ① Enter first name of the respondent. If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
6.	SURNME  ① Enter surname of respondent.  If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  Respondent name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
7.	SEX 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	LUNOSTAT
8.	<b>DTEOFBTH</b> ① Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	

9. AGE
① Age at end of reference week should be
??
Check with Respondent and enter agreed age
UK
EQ
W1
FORCED
EUROSTAT

If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more

#### **APPLIES TO ALL**

10. HALLRES	UK
① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?	EQ
Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not	W1
be included in this household.	FORCED

1 yes 2 no

#### **APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**

11. XMARSTA		UK
Are you		EQ
1	single, that is never married	W1
2	married and living with husband/wife	ASK OR
3	a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership	RECORD
4	married and separated from husband/wife	RUNNING
5	divorced	PROMPT
6	widowed?	CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup>
7	Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner	THAT APPLIES
8	Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
9	Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died	

#### **APPLIES TO ALL**

12.	MARCHK		UK
	Is [Name	's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household?	EQ
	1	yes	W1
	2	no	ASK OR
			RECORD

#### APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)

13. <b>LI</b> '		check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?	UK EQ
	1	yes	W1
	2	no	ASK OR
	3	Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil	RECORD
		Partnership)	

# APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE

i.e.

APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered

AND AGE>=16 (years)

AND MORE THÂN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

	1 2	[name] is person in whose name this accomodation owned or rented  yes no  AGE>=16 (years)	UK EQ W1
161	<u> </u>	Hattix	
15.		lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and is to help find out what these changes are.	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES I	F MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
16.	<ul><li>① Code relative</li><li>Also, treat of</li></ul>	like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other. ationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name] res of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple ed, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	spouse cohabiting partner son/daughter (incl. adopted) step son/daughter foster child son-in-law/daughter-in-law parent / guardian step parent foster parent parent-in-law brother or sister (incl. adopted) step brother/sister foster brother/sister brother-in-law/sister-in-law grandchild grandparent other relation other non-relative Civil Partner  MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
aco	commodat	tion, owned, rented, tied, furnished	
17.	<ul><li>Make su</li></ul>	these ways do you occupy this accommodation? re answer applies to HRP nning Prompt - read to end of code 5 own it outright buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) rent it live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) squatting	UK EQ W1

## APPLIES TO ALL

18. **TIED** UK Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? EQ 1 yes no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free) 19. **LLORD** UK Who is your landlord? EQ the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes? W1 1 CODE 1<sup>st</sup> 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? 3 employer (organisation) of a household member? **THAT APPLIES** INDIVIDUAL 4 another organisation? 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? **PROMPT** employer (individual) of household member? 6 another individual private landlord? APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free) 20. **FURN** UK Is the accommodation provided ... EQ furnished W1 1 2 partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only) **RUNNING** 3 **PROMPT** or unfurnished? APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free) access to motor vehicles 21. USEVCL UK Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of W1+W5 any motor vehicles? **EVERY 3 YRS** ①Include company cars - (if available for private use) 2006, 2009, ETC yes 2 no **APPLIES TO ALL** 22. **VASK** UK (i) Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. W1+W5 ①Leave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles. **EVERY 3 YRS** ①Enter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or no longer available. 2006, 2009, ETC **APPLIES IF USEVCL=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle 23. VEHTEXT UK ① If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle. W1+W5 **EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC

6 February 2006

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

**APPLIES IF USEVCL=1** 

24.	TYPVCL  I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST]  1 a car  2 a light van  3 a motor cycle  4 or some other motor vehicle?	vehicle, is it	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1	Member of household has use of motor veh	icle
25.	MAINDRV  Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT)  1 person 1  2 person 2  3 person 3  4 etc	) (Taken over the year as a whole)?	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1	Member of household has use of motor veh	iicle
26.	PRIVVCL Is the [first] vehicle 1 privately owned 2 or is it a company car?		UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1	Member of household has use of a car	
<u>cla</u>	ssification of individuals		
27.	RESPNO  ① Enter PerNo of person providing information  Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	n about this respondent	UK EQ
nat	ionality, citizenship, ethnicity		
28.	What is [your / Name's] nationality?  1 UK, British 6 Irish Republic 36 Hong Kong 58 China 59 Other		UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL		
29.	NATSPEC  ①— Type in (main) nationality  APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: n	not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
30.	NATO Uses Coding Frame		UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: n	not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT

31.	CRY01 In which cold 1 2 3 4 5 6 36 58 59	England Wales Scotland Northern Ireland UK, Britain (don't know country) Republic of Ireland Hong Kong China Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O ALL	
32.	CRYSPEC  ①— Type in	country	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF China)	CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	EUROSTAT
33.	CRYO Uses Codin	g Frame	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF China)	CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	EUROSTAT
34.		did you arrive in this country? in this country before 1900, enter 1900	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)	
35.	What do yo as apply. 1 2 3 4 5 6	English Scottish Welsh Irish British Other	ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
36.	NATLDS		SCOTLAND
	_	Scottish English Welsh Irish British Other	EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT

37.	NATLDW  What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.  1 Welsh 2 English 3 Scottish 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other answer	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
38.	NATLDO  How would you describe your national identity  ① Enter description of national identity	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
41.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
42.	CYMW Can you write Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
43.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British 5 Chinese 6 Other ethnic group	UK EQ W1F

February 2006 9

**APPLIES TO ALL** 

44.	ETHWH  And to which of these ethnic groups d  1 British 2 Another white backgroun		GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=1	White	
45.	ETHMX  And to which of these ethnic groups d  1 White + Black Caribbean 2 White + Black African 3 White + Asian, or 4 Another mixed backgroun		UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	ETHAS  And to which of these ethnic groups d  1 Indian 2 Pakistani 3 Bangladeshi, or 4 Another Asian backgroun		UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	
47.	ETHBL  And to which of these ethnic groups d  1 Caribbean  2 African, or  3 Another Black backgroun		UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=4	Black or Black British	
48.	ETHOTH  Please can you describe your ethnic g  The enter description of ethnic group.  APPLIES IF ETH01=6  OR ETHWH=2  OR ETHMX=4  OR ETHAS=4  OR ETHBL=3		UK EQ W1F
49.	ETHO2  ① Press <space bar=""> to enter coding</space>	frame	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=6 OR ETHWH=2 OR ETHMX=4 OR ETHAS=4 OR ETHBL=3	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	VV IF

# <u>religion</u>

50.	RELIG What is you	religion even if you are not currently practising?	GB W1F
	1	Christian	PROMPT AS
	2	Buddhist	NECESSARY
	3	Hindu	
	4	Jewish	
	5	Muslim	
	6	Sikh	
	7	Any other religion	
	8	Or no religion at all	

	8	Or no religion at all	
<u>En</u>	glish as a	second language	
51.	1 2 3 4 5	English Welsh Gaelic Ulster Scots / Ullans Other	SUMMER 16+ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES TO	O ALL (16+)	
52.	LANGD1 Have you ex or keeping a 1 2	sperienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding a job? yes no	SUMMER UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES TO	O (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)	
53.	LANGD2 What you ex education? 1 2	sperienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your yes no	SUMMER UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES TO	O (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)	

# period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. <b>RESTME</b>	eg have [you / Name] lived at this address?	UK EQ
1 10W 1011	less than 12 months	EUROSTAT
2	12 months but less than 2 years	EUROSTAT
3	2 years but less than 3 years	
4	3 years but less than 5 years	
5	5 years but less than 10 years	
6	10 years or more	

55. RESMTH
How many months have [you / Name] lived here?
EQ
ASK OR
APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)
RECORD

EUROSTAT

 56. RESBBY
 UK

 Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?
 EQ

 1 yes
 ASK OR

 2 no
 RECORD

 EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)

57. M3CRY

Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...

1 the UK

2 or somewhere else?

UK

SPRING

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO
EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months

58. M3CRYSPEC
Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY
SPRING
ASK OR
APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)

RECORD

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

59. M3CRYO
Uses Coding Frame
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months

AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

60. M3AREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest - [enter text]

SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

MAIN

IF RESMTH<3

has lived at address less than three months

AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

T2 February 2006

61. M3CTY UK

Which county or borough is that in?

SPRING
ASK OR
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

RECORD

MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

62. M3RESC
Uses Coding Frame
Uses Coding Frame
UK
SPRING
ASK OR

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

63. OYEQM3

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?

1 yes, same place

UK

SPRING

ASK OR

RECORD

2 no MAIN
3 baby under 1 year EUROSTAT

# APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. OYCRY UK

Twelve months ago were you living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

MAIN
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11 has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year

OR OYEQM3 = 2 or was not living at same address one year ago

...which can only be the case if... ...and also...

[RESMTH<3 [has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY = 2] and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. OYCRYSPEC UK

Which country was that? [enter text]

ASK OR
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

RECORD
MAIN

EUROSTAT

66. OYCRYO UK

Uses Coding Frame

SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

EUROSTAT

67. OYAREA

Which town or village were you living in then? ⊕ Take nearest [enter text]

**ASK OR RECORD** APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered MAIN

68. **OYCTY** 

Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

**ASK OR RECORD** MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

UK **SPRING** 

UK **SPRING** 

69. OYRESC

**Uses Coding Frame** 

UK **SPRING** MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

### regional mobility

70. **MOVED** 

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

1 yes 2 no

UK **SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC

#### APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE

(SEX=1 AND AGE,65) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1)

Male of working age Female of working age Resident less than 12 months

#### 71. CASHTIM

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? 1 yes 2 no

UK **SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC

#### **APPLIES IF MOVED=1**

#### 72. CASHFUL

Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? 1 yes 2

**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1** 

no

UK **SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC

# <u>childcare</u>

73.	CHATT5  At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [E of the following?  1 playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CH2 day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGI of the following?  4 infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGI of the following o	HILD AGED UNDER 6] ILY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] ED OVER UNDER 6] ED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8] ED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13] CHILD OVER 2]	UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF AGE<15		
74.	CHINF (Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a 1 reception class? 2 nursery class? 9 none of the above	·	UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF CHATT=5	Child attended infant's school	YEARS ODD MAIN
75.	CHPRI (Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in 1 reception class? 2 nursery class? 9 none of the above  APPLIES IF CHATT=6 AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5	a… Child attended primary school	UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN
76.	CTRM  (Can I just check,) for [name] was that week  1 term time 2 half Term 3 or other school holidays? 4 not applicable  APPLIES IF AGE=3-14  AND (IF CHATT NE 4  AND CHATT NE 5  AND CHATT NE 6)	Child didn't attend nursery school) Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school))	UK AUTUMN ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN

#### 77. CHPEO

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) were there any other people who looked after [name]?

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- 1 child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- 4 other relatives
- 5 childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only Does not require minding
- 10 none of the above

#### **APPLIES IF AGE<15**

#### 78. **COTH**

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10 None of the above None of the above

UK
AUTUMN
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
YEARS ODD
MAIN

UK AUTUMN YEARS ODD MAIN

### **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

# type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79.	SCHM04  (Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the on any of the following schemes  1 work-based Training for Young People 2 new Deal 3 work based learning for Adults / Training for	{blanked for >25 and NI} {blanked for under 18}	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62		
80.	NDTYPE4  (May I just ask,) were you on the HELP <f9> 1 new Deal for Disabled People? 3 new Deal for Lone Parents? 4 new Deal for Young People? 5 new Deal for 25+? 6 new Deal for 50+? 7 new Deal for Partners? 8 or none of the above? 9 don't know  MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)</f9>	{blank for non-lone parents} {blank for >24} {blank for <25} {blank for <50}	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
81.	Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you w  still on the Gateway or having advisory inter  working for an employer in the Public or Private working for the voluntary sector working for an environmental task force in full time study on an approved course receiving help setting up as self-employed basic Employment Training (BET) education and Training Opportunities (ETO) on the Follow Through scheme? don't know	views vate Sector {blanked for those {not 18-24} {blanked for those	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME		
	i.e. IF SCHM04=2	'New deal'	
82.	TECLEC4  May I just check, was that  1 a programme funded by the Learning and S National Council for Education and Learning 2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterp 3 or was it some other scheme?	g in Wales	GB EQ FORCED

February 2006 17

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. **YTETMP** 

UK In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you... EQ

- CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT with an employer providing work experience or practical training? 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES EUROSTAT** 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

OR (NI AND SCHM04=50) Northern Ireland and other government training

scheme

OR (NEWDEA4=97) ND option not known OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2) LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB** UK In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other EQ paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me **EUROSTAT** 

about? 1

yes 2 no

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

### **MAIN JOB**

# paid/unpaid work in reference week

85.		elTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days endin n employee or as self-employed? yes no	ng Sunday the [date],	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
		O THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME ENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED (		
	IF MEN AG OR (SCHM OR (TECLE OR (NDTYF	EC4=3)	Not on government training sche Not on TEC/LEC training schem On ND for Lone Parents or Disa	e
86.		h you were not doing paid work, did you have a jo from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and to yes		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	2 3	no waiting to take up a new job/ business already o	obtained	
	APPLIES T	O WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref	wk)	
87.	OWNBUS Did you do that you ow 1 2	any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [c n? yes no	date]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref	wk), 3 (waiting to start work in	ref wk)
88.	RELBUS or (any ur 1 2	npaid work for a business) that a relative owns? yes no		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for ow	n business in ref wk)	
89.	EVERWK Have you e (or the job y government 1 2	ver (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casua you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-emp t scheme. yes no	l or holiday work ployment or a	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
	IF (RELBUS OR (YTET)		Unpaid work not done for relative No paid work done in addition to	

#### when left last job

90. LEFTYR
Which year did you leave your last paid job?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

91. LEFTM UK

Which month in that year did you leave? EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

92. LEFTW

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

EQ

EQ

1 yes ASK OR RECORD

#### APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

### industry

93. ISTATE

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the

EQ

following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then: I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7

[setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

#### MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force,

assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

**EUROSTAT** 

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref

wk

94. **INDD** UK

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or

distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

EQ

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** UK EQ ① - enter a title for the industry

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

#### private/public sector

96. SECTOR UK And was that... FΩ

a private firm or business or a limited company

or some other kind of organisation?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

19)

97. SECTRO03 UK

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

EQ ASK OR RECORD

- 1 a public limited company/plc? (①check it is not sector code 1)
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (① check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

#### APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

#### occupation

98. OCCT
What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

EQ

① - Enter job title

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

F (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. OCCD
What did you mainly do in your job?

① - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

#### employed/self-employed

100. RECJOB

① code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT)

EQ

or occupation (OccD orOccT)

1 neither industry or occupation changed at all

3 both changed

5 only industry changed7 only occupation changed

. o.i., cocapation changes

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ( 1 TE 130- 1 AND NEVVDEA4- 1, 0, 0, 9, 0) Work done in addition to that

19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. STAT

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

EQ

EQ

1 employee ASK OR
2 self-employed RECORD
3 government scheme FORCED
4 unpaid family worker EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

ı.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. PDWAGE UK

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?

yes 2

#### APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

1	eck,) Are you / Were you paid a salary or a wage by an agency? a sole director of your own limited business? running a business or a professional practice? a partner in a business or a professional practice? working for yourself? a sub-contractor? or doing free-lance work? none of the above.	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)
APPLIES TO S	SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS	
	TAT=2 (self-employed) =2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	
away. Is it… ⊕– If the resp 1 I	that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been sondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. ess than 3 months or three months or more?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF S	STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference	e week)
① If the respond	your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it ondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2. ess than half of your salary or half of your salary or more? STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference	UK EQ EUROSTAT
AFFLIES IF	STAT-1 (Employee) AND 3BWAT-1 (away from their job during the reference	e week)
whether mana	ger, number of staff	
employees?	o you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other yes no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF S	STAT=1 (Employee)	
1 r 2 f	any managerial duties? manager foreman / supervisor not manager / supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

24 February 2006

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108. <b>MPNE02</b>	108. MPNE02 UK				
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?					
1	1-10				
2	11-19				
3 4	20-24				
<del>4</del> 5	don't know but under 25 25-49				
6	50-249 50-249				
7	250-499				
8	don't know between 50 and 499				
9	500 or more				
	O THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT	NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED			
i.e. APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government schen	ne), 4 (unpaid worker in a family busines	s)		
109. <b>SOLO</b>			UK		
	vorking on your own or did you have employ	ees?	EQ ASK OR		
1 2	on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees		RECORD		
2	with employees		RECORD		
APPLIES II	F STAT=2 (self-employed)				
110. <b>MPNS02</b>			UK		
How many	people did you employ at the place where yo	ou worked?	EQ		
1	1-10				
2	11-19				
3	20-24				
4	don't know but under 25				
5	25-49				
6	50-249				
7	250 – 499				
8	don't know between 50 and 499				
9	500 or more				
APPLIES II	F SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employee	es)			
111. <b>ONETEN</b>			UK		
_	heck what the exact number was?		EQ		
, ,			ASK OR		
	TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS	OTHERS	RECORD		
i.e.	TARRIERO 4 /	- 1 10 -th	MAIN		
	F MPNE02=1 (employee: works with betwee 02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10		EUROSTAT		
OR WIFNS	72-1 (Sell-employed, with between 1 and 10	employees)			
owner-mana	<u>ger</u>				
112. <b>OMCONT</b>			UK		
Do you owr	n your business or have a controlling interest	t in the business / company	SPRING		
you work fo	ir?		ASK OR		
1	yes		RECORD		
2	no		MAIN		
ADDI IEC T	O DDWATE OF OTOD MANAGED A AND T	THE OFFERMELOVED	EVERY TWO YRS		
	O PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND T	HE SELF EMPLOYED	2004, 2006, ETC		
i.e. IF SECTOF	? = 1	Private firm or business or a limited con	nnanv		
SECTRO =		Plc	iparry		
AND MANA		Employee: manager			
OR STAT =	_	Self-employed			
		. ,			

113. **OMROLE** 

UK **SPRING** Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

MAIN 1 yes 2 **EVERY TWO YRS** no 2004, 2006, ETC

#### APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

114. NOCUST UK **SPRING** Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?

**ASK OR** one 1 2 more than one **RECORD** 3 don't know MAIN

#### APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

UK 115.**PREMPA** 

**SPRING** Did your main customer /client employ you before you became self-employed?

(i) (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no')

ves 2 no

#### APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

#### 116. WHYSE UK **SPRING** May I just check, why did you become self-employed? **PROMPT AS** ① code main reasons (up to 4)

to be independent / a change.

2 wanted more money.

3 for better conditions of work.

4 family commitments / wanted to work at home.

5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.

6 saw the demand / market.

7 joined the family business.

8 nature of the occupation.

9 no jobs available (locally).

10 made redundant.

other reasons. 11

no reason given.

2

#### APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

or part-time?

UK 117. **FTPTWK** In your (main) job were you working... EQ

full-time **EUROSTAT** 

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a

family business AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

**NECESSARY** 

employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

118. YPTJOB

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.

Was it because...

UK

EQ

CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

1 you were a student/you were at school?
2 you were ill or disabled?

CODE 1

THAT APPLIES

EUROSTAT

you could not find a full-time job?you did not want a full-time job?

#### **APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i e

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

119.PTNCRE UK

May I just ask, was this because suitable care services

1 for children are not available or affordable
2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable
3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

MAIN
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

# 120. YNOTFT UK

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
2 you earn enough working part time

SPRING

AUTUMN

MAIN

3 you want to spend more time with your family

4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time

5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available

6 you have another reason

#### APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

# 121. YPTCIA (May I just check,) is the main reason because you were... UK SPRING

1 looking after children
2 looking after an incapacitated adult
3 or some other reason?

RECORD
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 Wanted to spend more time with their family THAT APPLIES

OR YNOTFT=4 Domestic commitments which prevent MAIN

working full-time
OR YNOTFT=6 Some other reason

#### permanent/temporary employment

### 122. JOBTYP UK

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

1 a permanent job

EQ

EUROSTAT

a permanent job

or was there some way that it was not permanent?

#### **APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)

AND (EVERWK=-9))

OR (NEWDEA4=3)

Employee with current job
Question not asked
Subsidised employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

8, 9, or 19))

123. **JOBTMP** UK ① note that if respondent says retired you should go back to EQ **CODE ONE** JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE In what way was the job not permanent - was it... **ONLY** seasonal work 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task 3 agency temping 4 casual type of work 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent? **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT** APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way) 124. WHYTMP6 UK Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because... EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> you had a contract which included a period of training? **THAT APPLIES** you had a contract for a probationary period? 3 you could not find a permanent job? **EUROSTAT** you did not want a permanent job? 5 or was there some other reason? APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way) 125. **TEMLEN** UK SPRING How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for? less than 1 month MAIN 1 2 1 month but less than 3 months **EUROSTAT** 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 7 2 years but less than 3 years 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 10 5 years or more time not fixed yet APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way) when started current employment 126. **CONMPY** UK EQ In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? W1 **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME (unless job

28 February 2006

Not asked

Employee or on government scheme Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

changes)

OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)

OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9) 127. **CONSEY** 

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

UK EQ W1

**EUROSTAT** 

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS

i.e.

(unless job changes)

APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed

OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

128. **CONMON** 

And which month was that?

UK EQ W1

**EUROSTAT** 

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS** 

(unless job changes)

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

### where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET** UK Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending EQ

CODE 1st Sunday [date] through... replying to a job advertisement? **THAT APPLIES** 

2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?

3 a Careers Office?

4 a Jobclub?

- 5 a private employment agency or business? 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- a direct application? 7 8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)

Employee or on government scheme

AND CONYRLES<=1 Respondent has been with current employer for one year or

AND (CONMLES<12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve

months or less

130. **TMPCON** UK

EQ As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency? **SPRING** 1 yes 2 MAIN no

**EUROSTAT** 

#### APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)

131. **TMPPAY** UK Were you being paid for that work...

by the people you actually did it for 1

**WINTER** 

or by the private employment agency or business?

#### APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

#### redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

132. **REDPAID** UK

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

EQ

yes

#### APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

133. REDYLFT UK

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job? EQ

**PROMPT AS** you were dismissed 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy **NECESSARY** 3 **EUROSTAT** it was a temporary job which came to an end

4 you resigned

5 you gave up work for health reasons

6 you took early retirement

7 you retired (at or after State Pension age) 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons

you left for some other reason 9

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

OR (YRLESS<=8) Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

134. **REDYRS** UK May I just ask, is the main reason you left because you were... EQ

**ASK OR RECORD** 1 looking after children or an adult in need of care **EUROSTAT** 2 some other personal or family reason?

APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)

135. **REDANY** UK

Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? EQ

1 yes no

#### APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or

7 or 8 or 9)

AND ((MLESS<4) OR (REDPAID=1)))

In that job were you...

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement,

UK

EQ **CODE ONE** 

**ONLY** 

family or personal reasons, or other

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk

Working and left paid job in last 3 months

#### working as an employee? self-employed?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

136. REDSTAT

1

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant

Left job in 3 months before ref wk AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant

Left paid job in last 3 months AND REDPAID=1)

OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

137. REDCLOS

UK

	1	e because your employer was closing down? or cutting back on staff? or for some other reason?		EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
	APPLIES IF	MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB		
	i.e.	((REDYLFT=2) S<4)) LFT=2) AID=1)	Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant	
138.		redundancy pay? pay in lieu of notice? or some other kind of payment? no payment		UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT F	ROM LAST JOB	
	-	_FT=2) AID=1)	Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant	
139.	REDIND Was the job 1 2	you were made redundant from in the [IndT] ind yes no	dustry?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF	MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB		
	i.e. APPLIES IF AND (REDY OR (REDAN	· ·	Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
140.	REDOCC And was you 1 2	ur occupation in that job (a) [OccT]? yes no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT F	ROM LAST JOB	
	i.e. APPLIES IF AND (REDY OR (REDAN	LFT=2))	Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
141.	REDSUPV In your job d employees? 1 2	o you have formal responsibility for supervising yes no	the work of other	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (Employee)		

142.	REDMNGE Did you hav 1 2 3	re any managerial duties? manager foreman/supervisor not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (Employee)	
143.	RDMPNO2		UK
	1	people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1-10	EQ
	2	11-19	
	3 4	20-24 Don't know but under 25	
	5	25-49	
	6	50-249	
	7	250-499	
	8 9	don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more	
	APPLIES IF	F STAT=1 (Employee)	
111	REDSOLO		UK
144.		vorking on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
	1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
	2	with employees	RECORD
	APPLIES IF	STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
145.	REDMPN2		UK
		people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1-10	EQ
	1 2	11-19	
	3	20-24	
	4	don't know but under 25	
	5	25-49	
	6	50-249	
	7 8	250-499 don't know between 50 and 499	
	9	500 or more	
	APPLIES IF	STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
146.	RDINDD		UK
		e firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place	EQ
		were made redundant?	
		e fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. oods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.	
	APPLIES IF	REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
147	RDINDT		UK
177.		tle for the industry	EQ
	APPLIES IF	REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
148.	RDOCCT		UK
	_	our main job at that time? o title	EQ
	APPLIES IF	REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	

149. RDOCOD
What did you mainly do in that job?

UK
EQ

What did you mainly do in that job?

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

## **HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)**

## 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

150. <b>HOME</b>		UK
(In your main job) do you work mainly		EQ
1	in your own home	ASK OR
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD
3	in different places using home as a base	EUROSTAT

4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

#### APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

151. EVHM98

Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

SPRING

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME EUROSTAT

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places

but uses home as base, works at a location separate from

home

152. HOMED

(In your main job), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending
Sunday the [date] working...

1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?

THAT APPLY

4 not worked at home during reference week MAIN EUROSTAT

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

153. TELEQA

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1 ves

MAIN

1 yes 2 no

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places

using home as a base during ref wk

154.		possible to work at home (or use home nd a computer? yes no	as a base) without using both a	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF	TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and c	omputer for work at home)	
155.	ATFROM Do you work 1 2 3	c for your family business for an outside firm or organisation or on your own account?		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME O	R USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
		(HOME=1 or 3) D=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in diffi- places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in d places using home as a base during ref wk	ifferent
156.	SMESIT Do you 1 2 3	own or rent a business have a live-in job or have accommodation provided by y	our employer?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT	HOME	
	APPLIES IF (OR (HOME		Works mainly in grounds or building of hom Works in grounds or buildings of home duri	
<u>WOI</u>	k location	1		
157.	① Take nea (e.g. place w	rown or village is your place of work in? rest. in london try to get name of area vithin borough) HOME=4 (works at a location separa	ate from home)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
158.	WKCTY			UK
		ounty/city is that in?  HOME=4 (works at a location separa	ate from home)	EQ ASK OR RECORD
159.	WKPL99  ① Enter a not first code	umeric value between 1 and 999997 an	d list	UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF	HOME=4 (works at a location separa	ate from home)	RECORD
160.	WKABRC ① Enter a no	umeric value between 1 and 135		UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF	WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)		RECORD

February 2006 35

## **TRAVEL TO WORK**

## transport as a barrier to employment

161. <b>DRIVL</b>		UK
Do you ho	old a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle,	W1+W5
scooter o	r moped?	EVERY 3 YRS
1	yes	2006, 2009 ETC

2 no

## **APPLIES TO ALL**

162. <b>DRFP</b>		UK
Is it for a full or provisional licence?		W1+W5
Take highest licence only		EVERY 3 YRS
1	full Licence	2006, 2009 ETC
2	provisional licence	

## APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

163. DLTYP  Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?  1 car (manual) 2 car (automatic only) 3 both Car and Motorcycle 4 motorcycle 5 car with appropriate adaptations 6 moped (only)	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC
--	--

## APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

164. <b>TRLEA\</b> Was pa	art of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?	UK W1+W5
1	yes	EVERY 3 YRS
2	no	2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS
APPLIE	ES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	NECESSARY

165. <b>TREFEMP</b> Have you to	urned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?	UK W1+W5
1 2	yes no	EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

## APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

166. <b>TREFT</b> What sort o	f transport difficulties were these?	UK W1+W5
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

## APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

167.	TDIFEMP		UK
	Do you ha	ve any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?	W1+W5
	1	yes	<b>EVERY 3 YRS</b>
	2	no	2006, 2009, ETC

## APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

**EVERWK=RESPONSE** 

168.	TRDSAM		UK
Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?		problems the same as you mentioned before?	AUTUMN(EYRS)
	1	yes	W1+W5
	2	no	EVERY 3 YRS
			2006, 2009, ETC

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

169. <b>TDIFT(1-6)</b> What sort	of transport difficulties were these?	UK W1+W5
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

## APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

## method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

170.**TRVTME** 

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

The minutes (100–100 minutes of mor

AUTUMN EVERY YR AND EQ W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC

AND EQ, W1+W5

EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009,ETC

**METHOD ONLY** 

**AUTUMN EVERY YR** 

AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS:

2006, 2009, ETC

**CODE MAIN** 

UK

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Works at a location separate from home

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

171.TRVMTH

How do you usually travel to work?

UK

AUTUMN EVERY YR

How do you usually travel to work?

1 car/van/minibus/works van
2 motorbike/moped/scooter

3 bicycle

4 bus/coach/private bus

5 tax

6 railway train

7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}

8 walk

9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i e

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) In different places using home as a base, works at a

location separate from home

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector), voluntary

sector, environmental task force, assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

172.TRVDRV UK

Do you travel...

1 as a driver
2 as a passenger

3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

## **SICKNESS**

# incidence, duration of sickness

173. ACTWKDY  In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days well as the second of the second	vere you scheduled to work?	UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON G	OVERNMENT SCHEME	
i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away f Unpaid work for own business	
OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Unpaid work for relatives busin Employer based work training, training, temporarily away fron based work training	project based work
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Subsidised employment, volur environmental task force, assis Work done in addition to that of Scheme	sted self employment
174.ILLWK  In that week, did you have any days off work because yo  1 yes 2 no  APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working)	u were sick or injured?	UK EQ FORCED
175.ILLDAYS  Which days were they?  1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday		UK EQ RECORD ALL DAYS THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

## **HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)**

## incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

176. <b>EVEROT</b>			UK
Do you e	ver do any work which you would rega	ard as paid or unpaid overtime?	EQ
1	yes		
2	no		
i.e.	S IF IN WORK	Dill alliant I	
IF (WRKI	,	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (JBA)	WAY=1)	has a job/business but av	vay from it in ref wk
OR (NEV	VDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment,	

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

EQ

EQ

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

177.**TOTUS1**How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your

(main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

### APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

178. **USUHR**Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you

EQ

[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

179. POTHR UK

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

180. UOTHR UK

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

181.**TOTUS2** 

If total is not [sum] check that...

Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]

Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]

EQ

EUROSTAT

Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr] 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

#### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

## actual hours worked

182.**TOTAC1**Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did EQ

you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training,

on a project providing work experience or practical

UK

training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

183. ACTHR

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you

EQ

actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training,

on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

184. ACTPOT

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending

EQ

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

185. ACTUOT UK

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending

EQ

Sunday the [date]? 97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

186. **TOTAC2** UK If total is not [sum] check that ... EQ

Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] Actual paid o/t = [ActPot] Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot] = 97 or more 97

99 = don't know or refusal

① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

**EUROSTAT** 

**EUROSTAT** 

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

> environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

## reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

187. YLESS6 UK What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away EQ from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **ASK OR RECORD** 

number of hours worked/overtime varies

bank holiday 2

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 parental leave 5 other leave/holiday 6 sick or injured

7 attending a training course away from own workplace

8 started new job/ changed jobs

ended job and did not start new one that week 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

13 other personal/family reasons

other reasons 14

## APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND

TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work

training

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

188. **MATLVE** UK

**SPRING** ...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])... a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence) **CODE ONE** 1 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)? **ONLY** 3 don't know MAIN

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE** 

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 Maternity leave/paternity leave

AND SEX=2) Female

189. **YMORE** UK What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending EQ

Sunday the [date]? **ASK OR** variable hours worked **RECORD** 1 2 overtime MAIN other reasons 3 **EUROSTAT** 

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

IF ((WRKING=1 paid work in ref. Week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 Employer based work training, Project based work

training

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

190. **VARYHR** UK Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week? EQ

**EUROSTAT** 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT **PREVIOUSLY STATED** 

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

AND (YMORE NE 1) Variable hours not worked

AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16 and non response this time

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

### **EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

## shift work, shift pattern

191.**SHFTWK99** 

Tor 'always', use code 1

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

1 most of the time

2 occasionally3 or never?

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

**RUNNING PROMPT** 

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

192. **SHFTYP** 

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

SPRING PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

UK

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

193. FLEX9D

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

flexitime (flexible working hours) 2 annualised hours contract

3 term time working

4 job sharing

5 a nine-day fortnight a four-and-a-half day week 6

7 zero hours contract 8 none of these?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work

training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

> environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK **SPRING** 

**TO 3** 

MAIN

UK **SPRING** 

AUTUMN

**CODE UP** 

**RUNNING PROMPT** 

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6,

8, 9, or 19))

194. **LSSOTH SPRING** Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or

annualised hour's entitlement? MAIN

① Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half) yes 2 nο

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13) Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other

AND (FLEX9D = 10R2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

195. **DAYSPZ** On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

**AUTUMN** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT MAIN

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-

share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 41/2 day week

# Days worked

196. <b>USUWRKM</b> Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / n AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the shift w	sometimes night, sometimes most of the time) 7 (evening or twilight shifts) the time) ight, night shifts)	UK SPRING CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK		2011001711
i.e.  IF ((WRKING=1)  OR (JBAWAY=1)  OR (OWNBUS=1)  OR (RELBUS=1)  OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)  OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business ir Unpaid work for relative's busine At or temporarily away from emploased work training Employee in public / private secentironmental task force or assemployment Work done in addition to that do Scheme	n ref wk ess in ref wk bloyer or project ctor, voluntary sector, isted self
197. EVDAY  Do you ever work during the daytime?  1 yes 2 no  APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT	USUALLY WORK DURING THE D	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
i.e.  IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)  OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))  AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business ir Unpaid work for relative's busine At or temporarily away from emploased work training Employee in public / private secentironmental task force or assemployment Work done in addition to that do Scheme Normal work pattern does not us during the day	m it in ref wk n ref wk ess in ref wk bloyer or project ctor, voluntary sector, sisted self ne on New Deal

 198. EVEVE
 (Do you ever work) during the evening?
 SPRING

 1
 yes
 ASK OR

 2
 no
 RECORD

 MAIN
 EUROSTAT

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)
At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the evening

199. **EVNGHT** 

 (Do you ever) work at night?
 SPRING

 1 yes
 ASK OR

 2 no
 RECORD

RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

UK

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the night

200. WCHDAY UK **SPRING** (May I just check,) on which days do you usually work... Monday CODE ALL 1 2 Tuesday **THAT APPLY** 3 Wednesday MAIN 4 Thursday **EUROSTAT** 5 Friday

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

i.e.

6

7

Saturday

Sunday

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

UK

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

201. EVSAT

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

 you ever work on Saturdays?
 SPRING

 1
 yes
 MAIN

 2
 no
 EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

ı.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 6 ) Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

202. **EVSUN** 

Do you ever work on Sundays?

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

1 yes no

UK **SPRING** MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

YEARS ODD

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based

work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 7) Usually does not work on Sundays AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

203. HOLS UK

**AUTUMN** How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? MAIN (Please exclude public holidays.)

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** 

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1

OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1) Employee

204. BHOLCHK UK **AUTUMN** ①Interviewer check MAIN

We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace])

Is this correct?

1 yes 2 no

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** 

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Subsidised employment OR NEWDEA4=3

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1) **Employee** 

205. BHOLCOR **AUTUMN**  Interviewer check Select appropriate public holiday pattern MAIN Bank holiday applying to respondent YEARS ODD English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays) 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's) 3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>) 4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern. 5 Don't Know APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED 206. **BANK** UK Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during **AUTUMN** the period 1st December 2004 - 31 August 2005 (inclusive)? MAIN YEARS ODD ves 2 no **APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme AND (STAT=1) **Employee** 207. **BNKHOL** UK On which of the following days did you work... **AUTUMN** Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 29 Aug 2005 - Not Scotland)? MAIN Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 1 Aug 2005 - Scotland)? 2 **CODE UP** 3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2005 - NI)? TO ELEVEN 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 30 May 2005)? YEARS ODD 5 May B/Hol (Mon 2 May 2005)? 6 Easter Monday (Mon 28 Mar 2005)? 7 Good Friday (Fri 25 Mar 2005)? 8 St Patrick's Day (Thu 17 Mar 2005 - NI)? 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tue4 Jan 2005 - Scotland)? 9 10 New Years Day (Mon 3 Jan 2005)? 11 Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2004)? Christmas Day (Mon27 Dec 2004)? 12 APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK 208. BNKHOLF UK **AUTUMN** On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2004 to 31st August 2005 (inclusive)? MAIN YEARS ODD APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED 209. **BHPAID** UK Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)? AUTUMN 1 yes MAIN 2 YEARS ODD some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

#### 210. **BHNOTA**

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for ... [Display relevant dates]

1 all of them?
2 some of them?
3 or none of them?

AUTUMN CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES MAIN YEARS ODD

UK

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]

1 all of them? 2 some of them? 3 or none of them?

## MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)

i e

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

#### 211. **BHNOTB**

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate?

yes 2

UK AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD

#### APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

#### 212. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid?

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

- 1 only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 do not usually work on those days
- 3 had not started current job
- 4 other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

UK AUTUMN MAIN

YEARS ODD

#### UNION REPRESENTATION

## incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

213. UNION UK AUTUMN Are you a member of a trade union or staff association? MAIN yes

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

MAIN

based work training OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

214. **TUPRES** UK Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff **AUTUMN** 

association? 1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

215. **TUCOV** UK

Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements **AUTUMN** between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association? MAIN

1 yes 2 no

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON **GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

i.e. IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref w

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment) OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme

#### **SECOND JOB**

216. **SECJOB** UK In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other EQ

**FOR CURRENT** paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have **JOBS ONLY** just told me about? **EUROSTAT** 

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) Employee, self employed, government scheme Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Scheme

217. Y2JOB UK

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]? EQ **EUROSTAT** 

1 yes, changed jobs during week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

## industry, occupation

218. INDD2 UK

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make EQ

or do (at the place where you worked)?

① Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or

distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

219. INDT2 UK

 Enter a title for industry of second job EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

220. OCCT2 UK What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])? EQ

① Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

221. OCCD2 UK EQ

What did you mainly do in your second job?

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

222. **RECJB2** UK

① Code whether you have had to make any change at all to industry (INDD2 or INDT2) EQ or occupation (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

neither industry nor occupation changed at all

3 both changed

5 only industry changed 7 only occupation changed no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

223. STAT2 UK EQ

In your second job were you...

1 working as an employee or were you self-employed 2

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

224. **JOBTYP2** UK

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job... FΩ

1 a permanent job

2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job) AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

225. JOBTMP2  In what way was the job not permanent – was it  Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTYP2) and stress the first clause  1 seasonal work 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task 3 agency temping 4 casual type of work 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	
whether manager, number of staff	
226. SUPVIS2 In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?  1 yes 2 no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
227. MANAG2  Did you have any managerial duties?  1 manager 2 foreman/supervisor 3 not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
228. MPNES02  How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?  1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25	UK EQ
5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 – 499 1 don't know between 50 and 499 2 500 or more	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
229. SOLO2  Were you working on your own or did you have employees?  1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees  APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

#### 230. MPNSS02 UK How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? EQ 1 1-10 2 11-19 20-24 3 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 499don't know between 50 and 499 8

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

## actual hours worked

231. ACTHR2 UK How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] EQ **EUROSTAT** in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more

= Don't know or refusal 99

500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

## **HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)**

## 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

232. <b>HOME2</b>		UK
(In your	second job) Do you work mainly	EQ
1	in your own home	ASK OR
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD
3	in different places using home as a base	MAIN
4	or somewhere quite separate from home?	

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

233. **HOMED2** UK **SPRING** (In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you

spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working... MAIN

in your own home

- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

234. TELQA2 UK **SPRING** Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? MAIN yes

nο

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

IF (HOME2=1or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

235. TELQB2 UK **SPRING** Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer? MAIN

1 yes 2 nο

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

236.ATFRM2

Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different

places using home as a base during ref wk

237. SMEST2
Do you...

1 own or rent a business
ASK OR
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN $2^{\rm nd}$ JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2<sup>nd</sup> paid job
OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

## work location

238. WKTOW2

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

EQ

# APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (e.g. place withing borough)

239. WKCTY2

And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM

RECORD

#### APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPA HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

#### LOOKING FOR WORK

## reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

240. <b>DIFJOB</b>	UK
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the	EQ
week ending Sunday the [date]?	EUROSTAT

yes 2

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

I.E.
IF (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

**EUROSTAT** 

Paid work in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) Work done in addition to government training scheme

241.ADDJOB

Were you looking...

1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

2 or for an additional job?

#### APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

## 242.LOOKM UK

Why were you looking for another job?

- present job may come to an end present job is to fill in time before finding another job pay unsatisfactory in present job EUROSTAT
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- respondent wants to work shorter hours than in preserother aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

#### APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

# 243. PREFHR In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than EQ

in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

1 longer

- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

UK

244. **LESPAY** Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay? EQ yes would still prefer shorter hours MAIN 1 2 no would not prefer shorter hours don't know 3 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS IF ((LOOKM =6) Wants shorter hours OR(PREFHR = 2))Prefers shorter hours under-employment 245. **UNDEMP** UK EQ Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates - that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates - if you were given the opportunity? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB DIFJOB=2 OR DK UK **246. UNDHRS** How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like EQ **EUROSTAT** to work each week? 97 = 97 or more 99 = Don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours OR (LOOKM=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job Looking for additional job OR (ADDJOB=2) 247. UNDY98 UK May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or EQ for an additional job? **CODE ALL** would like to work longer hours but in your existing job **THAT APPLY** 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience **PROMPT AS** 3 believe that no work is available nearby **NECESSARY** 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken **EUROSTAT** 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business 7 have health problems 8 do not want to look for work immediately other reason? 9

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

040.1	18 18 4 18 7 8 4 8 1			1117
248. UNWYMN			UK EQ	
<ul><li>①Code main method from those coded at previous question</li><li>1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job</li></ul>			EQ	
	2	feel there is no work available given your qualifi		
	3	believe that no work is available		
	4	are waiting for results of examinations you have	already taken	
	5	are waiting for the results of an application for a		
	6	are waiting for the outcome of measures to star	t up a business	
	7	have health problems		
	8	do not want to look for work immediately		
	9	other reason		
040.	INDOT			1117
	JNDST	D=1 AND CTAT=1 (would profee langue bours and	d ampleyee)	UK EQ
		P=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and offered longer hours (by your current employer) of		EQ
	within two		ould you start working them	
	1	yes		
	2	no		
		R CASES IN MAIN ROUTING		
	If you foun	d a job or work to provide these extra hours could	you start within 2 weeks?	
	1 2	yes no		
	2	TIO		
		ITING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIK	E MORE HOURS	
	i.e.	D 4)	l coline for a different or addition	
	IF ((DIFJO	B=1) DJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))	Looking for a different or addition New job to replace main job with	
	AND (((AD	DJOB-1) AND (FREFRR - 1))	is not the prime/sole reason	rionger nours but this
	OR ((ADD.	JOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))	New job to replace main job war	nts longer hours
	OR (ADDJ		Looking for an additional job	no forigor floure
	OR (UNDE		Prefer longer hours if given oppo	ortunity
250. <b>l</b>	JNDNST			UK
	Is the main	reason you could not start in 2 weeks because y	ou	EQ
	1	must complete education or training?		CODE MAIN
	2	cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (	NOT OFFERED IF	REASON ONLY
	2	UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) are looking after your family / home?		
	3 4	have health problems?		
	5	other reason		
	APPLIES I	F UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or re	placement job with longer hour	rs in 2 weeks)
251 I	JNDSKHR			UK
		approached your employer about working more ho	ours each week?	EQ
	1	yes	and dadn wook.	
	2	no		
	APPLIES I i.e.	F RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WAN	TS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	
	I.E. IF (UNDEN	ΛP=1	Prefer longer hours if given oppo	ortunity
	OR (LOOK		Wants longer hours	
	OR PREFI		Looking for longer	
	AND STAT		Employee	

252. UNDAE Is your 1 2	BL employer able to increase your hours i yes no	in this way?	UK EQ
_		EE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOU	RS
OR (LO	DEMP=1 DOKM=4) EFHR=1) TAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given o Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	pportunity
		you have not taken up extra hours of work	UK EQ
APPL	ES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able	to increase hours)	
254. <b>EXTOT</b>	H ord other reasons		UK SPRING MAIN
APPL	ES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for	r not taking up extra hours available and w	anted)
255. <b>LESPA</b> Would 1 2	<b>Y2</b> you prefer to work shorter hours than a yes no	nt present in your current job?	UK EQ
	ES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for anoth NDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with m		
256. LESPA Would 1 2	<b>Y3</b> that still be true even if it meant less pa yes no	ay?	UK EQ
APPL	ES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work sh	norter hours)	
257. <b>OVHRS</b> <i>How n</i> 97 99	any fewer hours would you like to work = 97 or more = don't know or refusal	( in that / your current job?	UK EQ
	ES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in c		
258. <b>OVST</b> If you 1  2	ound a job which let you work fewer ho yes no	urs, could you start in two weeks?	UK EQ
HOUR		FFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AN	D PREFERS LESS
	SPAY =1) ESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours even if less Prefer less hours than preser	

259. <b>OVNST</b> What is the main reason why you could not start in two week  1 must complete education or training 2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks 3 are looking after your family/home 4 have health problems 5 other reason	s?	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON
APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replace	ement job with shorter hours in t	two weeks) OR DK
260. <b>OVSKHR</b> Have you approached your employer about working fewer he 1 yes 2 no	ours each week?	UK EQ
APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER T i.e.	O WORK SHORTER HOURS	
IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present ev Employee	
261. OVABL  Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?  1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER T i.e.	O WORK SHORTER HOURS	
IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present ev Employee	en if less pay
paid work/government scheme (unemployed)		
262. LOOK4  Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day] any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?  1 yes 2 no	were you looking for	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF V	VEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JO	ОВ
I.e. IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)  OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))	Not in paid work in ref wk but has past, never had a job Unpaid work for relative's busines Unpaid work for own business in	s in ref wk
263. <b>LKYT4</b> or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a gove 1 yes 2 no	rnment scheme?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks befor AND AGE=16-59	re ref wk)	

## reasons for not looking

264. <b>WAIT</b>	UK
Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?	EQ
1 ves	EUROSTAT

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65

i.e

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks

before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) Males
OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2)))) Females

265. JOBBEG

And will you be starting your new job...

1 within three months or
2 more than three months?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

266. LIKEWK UK

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

EQ
EUROSTAT

yes 2

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

267. NOLOWA

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

EQ

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent?

  CODE ALL
  THAT APPLY
- 2 student?
- 3 looking after the family/home?
- 4 temporarily sick or injured?
- 5 long-term sick or disabled?
- 6 believes no job available?
- 7 not yet started looking?
- 8 doesn't need employment?9 retired from paid work?
- 10 any other reason?

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire 268. **NOLWM** UK May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks EQ 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent 2 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 believes no job available 7 not yet started looking 8 doesn't need employment 9 retired from paid work any other reason APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job) 269. **NOLWF** UK **AUTUMN** May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because

you were caring for children below school age 1

- you were caring for other children 2
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- or some other reason? 4

APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME.

270. NWNCRE UK May I just check, is this because suitable care services AUTUMN are not available or affordable? **CODE ALL THAT** 1 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? **APPLY** 

care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).

## employed/self-employed

UK 271. **LKSELA** EQ Were you looking for work... **EUROSTAT** 1 as an employee

2 or as self-employed?

no preference

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) OR ((LOOK4=1) AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Not waiting to start work in ref wk

272. **LKSELC** Will you be working ...

as an employee 1 2

EQ **EUROSTAT** 

UK

or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

## full / part-time

273. <b>LKFTPA</b>		UK
Were you k	ooking for	EQ
1	full-time	EUROSTAT
2	or part-time (work)?	
3	no preference	

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),

3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

274. <b>LKFTPC</b>		UK
Will you b	pe working	EQ
1	full-time	EUROSTAT
2	or part-time?	

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

275. <b>AXPA</b>		UK
If you cou	ıld not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?	SPRING
1	yes, would accept a part-time job	MAIN
2	no, would not accept a part-time job	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

276. <b>AXPB</b>	UK
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?	SPRING
1 yes, would accept a part-time job	MAIN
2 no, would not accept a part-time job	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

277. <b>AXFA</b>		UK
If you could n	ot find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?	SPRING
1	yes, would accept a full-time job	MAIN
2	no, would not accept a full-time job	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

278. <b>AXFB</b>		UK
If you ha	d not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?	SPRING
1	yes, would accept a full-time job	MAIN
2	no, would not accept a full-time job	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

# main method(s) of seeking work

279. <b>METHMP</b> In the four  1 2 3 4 5 6	weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Emvisit a Careers Office? visit a Jobclub? have your name on the books of a private empliadvertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on answer advertisements in newspapers, journals ① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 allowed) study situations vacant columns in newspapers apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade union wait for the results of an application for a job? do anything else to find work?	loyment Agency Office? loyment agency? n the internet? s or on the internet? occupies final space s, journals or on the internet?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT	
APPLIES	F RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK			
i.e. IF ((DIFJO OR (LOOK AND ((LKS OR (LKSE OR (LKYT	(4=1)) SELA=1) LC=1))	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as employee Will be working as employee Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk		
① Code main method from those coded at previous question  1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  2 visit a Careers Office  3 visit a Jobclub?  4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?  5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  8 apply directly to employers?  9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?  10 wait for the results of an application for a job?  14 do anything else to find work?			EQ	
APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)				
281. <b>INETME</b> May I just of the internet 1 2	check, did any of the methods you used to look for t? yes no	r work involve using	UK EQ	

282. METHSE	weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things	UK EQ
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	CODE ALL
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	THAT APPLY
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	INDIVIDUAL
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	PROMPT
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	FORCED
14	do anything else to find work?	EUROSTAT

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

1	_

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

#### 283. MAINMS

<ul><li>Main method from those coded at previous question</li></ul>		UK
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	EQ
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

284. <b>METHAL</b> In the four	weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things	UK EQ
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	CODE ALL
2	visit a Careers Office?	THAT APPLY
3	visit a Jobclub?	INDIVIDUAL
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	PROMPT
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
	① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space	
	allowed)	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

## **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e. IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=3)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk No preference over employed/ self employee

#### 285. **MAINMA**

① Code mai	in method from those coded at previous question	UK
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
1/	do anything also to find work?	

## APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

	THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE METHOD OF SEEKING WORK	UK EQ FORCED
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	
2	visit a Careers Office	
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

## APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

## availability to start work

		overnment scheme had been available in the week ], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1	yes		
2	no		
APPLIE	S IF RESPOND	ENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WA	NT A NEW JOB
IF (LOO	K4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks b	efore ref wk

OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LIKEWK=1)

OR (JBAWAY=3)

OR (WAIT=1)

OR (DIFJOB=1)

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

Not seeking work but would like a job

Waiting to start work in ref wk

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

288. **YSTART** UK Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? EQ must complete education **CODE MAIN** 1 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks **REASON ONLY** 3 looking after the family/home **EUROSTAT** 4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 other reason

#### APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

289. YSTRTF

(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

1 you were caring for children below school age

2 you were caring for other children

3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative

4 or some other reason?

## APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

290. FUTWK UK Do you think you will work in the future? EQ **PROMPT AS** 1 Definitely (will work in the future) 2 Probably (will work in the future) **NECESSARY** 3 Probably not (work in the future) 4 Definitely not (work in the future) 5 Don't know / Can't say

## APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1 Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2
weeks
OR (LOOK4=2 Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

291. FWKWEN

When do you think this might be...

EQ

1 Within the next year

- 2 More than one year but less than five
- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

## duration of job search

292. **LKTIMA** UK How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government EQ scheme/an additional or replacement job? **EUROSTAT** not yet started less than 1 month 2 3 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 4 5 6 months but less than 12 months 6 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 8 2 years but less than 3 years 9 3 years but less than 4 years 10 4 years but less than 5 years 11 5 years or more APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB i.e. IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk 293. **LKTIMB** UK How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job? EQ not yet started **EUROSTAT** 2 less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 4 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 5 6 12 months but less than 18 months 7 18 months but less than 2 years 8 2 years but less than 3 years 9 3 years but less than 4 years 10 4 years but less than 5 years 11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

## activity before seeking work

294. **BEFOR** UK What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you... EQ **CODE ONE ONLY** 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme (MAIN ACTIVITY) 3 **EUROSTAT** looking after the family or home 4 or were you doing something else?

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF LKTIMA=2 through11 OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11 AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far

Time taken to find job

Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start

work/scheme in ref wk

At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away

from college/training centre in ref wk

295. **BEFORF** UK (May I just check), was the reason you were not working because... EQ

you were caring for children below school age

2 you were caring for other children

3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative

or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

#### BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

UK 296. **STTBEN** EQ I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving **CODE1 TO** or claiming. CONTINUE APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 **AND 69** IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week UK 297. **BENFTS** In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits EQ or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance **EUROSTAT** Credits) 1 yes 2 nο APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week 298. TPBEN03[1-9] UK Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming EQ ASK OR Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits? 2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)? **RECORD** 3 Sickness or Disability benefits? **CODE ALL** THAT APPLY 4 State Pension? 5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)? 6 7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)? Tax credits? 8 Other? **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS** i.e. BENFTS=1 UK 299. UNEMBN[1-2] In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming... EQ Job seeker's Allowance **ASK OR RECORD** 1 2 or National Insurance Credits? CODE ALL **THAT APPLY** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR **EUROSTAT NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS** i.e. TPBEN03=1

300. <b>JSATYP</b>		UK
Was your Jo	ob seeker's Allowance	EQ
1	contributory JSA	
2	income based JSA	
3	or both?	
4	don't know	
	RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE	
i.e. UNEMBN=	1	
ONEWBIN-	ı	
301. JSADUR		UK
	ong have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?	EQ
1	less than 1 month	
2	1 month but less than 3 months	
3	3 months but less than 6 months	
4	6 months but less than 12 months	
5	12 months but less than 18 months	
6	18 months but less than 2 years	
7	2 years but less than 3 years	
8	3 years but less than 4 years	
9	4 years but less than 5 years	
10	5 years or more	
<b>APPLIES IF</b> i.e. TPBEN	RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATION 103=1	AL INSURANCE CREDITS
202 INCCUR		1117
302. INCSUP	conding Condey the Idetal) was very deimine headers. Connect as a	UK EQ
٠.	cending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a	ASK OR
1 2	sick person pensioner	RECORD
3	·	RECORD
3 4	lone parent	
4	or any other form or premium of income support?	
APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed	ed person)
i.e. TPBEN	03=2	
303. <b>SKDSBN3[</b>	1.71	UK
	ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
1	Incapacity Benefit?	ASK OR
2	Severe Disablement Allowance?	RECORD
4	Statutory Sick Pay?	CODE ALL
5	Invalid Care Allowance?	THAT APPLY
7	Disability Living Allowance?	
8	Attendance Allowance?	
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?	
3	madothal rijary Dioabioment Denont:	
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT	
i.e. TPBEN	03=3	

304. PENBEN3[1-4] UK (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ Retirement or Old Person's Pension? ASK OR 2 Widowed Parents' Allowance? **RECORD** Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? **CODE ALL** 3 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related **THAT APPLY** allowances)? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS i.e. TPBEN03=4 UK 305. FAMLY03[1-3] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ Guardian's Allowance? **ASK OR** 4 Maternity Allowance **RECORD** Statutory Maternity Pay 5 **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS i.e. TPBEN03=5 306. HSNGGB[1-2] GB (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ Housing Benefit? ASK OR 1 Council Tax Benefit? **RECORD CODE ALL** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT THAT APPLY i.e. TPBEN03=7 307. HSNGNI[1-2] NI (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ **ASK OR** Rent or rate rebate? Rate rebate? RECORD 2 ONE ONLY APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=7 308. NTAXCRD5 Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)? UK EΩ Yes 1 2 No

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

## 309. **CCTC5**

Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

1 yes 2 no

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.** i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

#### **EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

310. OYCIRC

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago,
that is in [date], were you...

1 working in a paid job or business?
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
MAIN
EUROSTAT

on a special government scheme?doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative

6 a full-time student or pupil?

7 looking after the family or home?

8 temporarily sick or injured?

9 long-term sick or disabled?

10 retired from paid work?

11 none of these

#### **APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97**

### industry, occupation

311. OYSIND

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?

1 yes, the same
2 no, different

UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

312. OYINDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly
make or do (at the place where you worked)?

UK

SPRING
MAIN

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

#### APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

313. OYINDT

① Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago

SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

314. OYSOCC UK

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last SPRING week/in your last job?

1 yes, exactly the same

2 no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

315. OYOCCT

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?

UK

SPRING

① Enter job title MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

UK

316. **OYOCCD** 

#### **SPRING** What did you mainly do in that job? ① - Check special qualifications/training MAIN APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk) employed/self-employed 317. **OYSTAT** UK **SPRING** (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you... working as an employee **MAIN** or were you self-employed? APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk) whether manager, number of staff 318. **OYSUPVI** UK In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other **SPRING ASK OR** employees? 1 **RECORD** yes 2 MAIN no APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago 319. **OYMNGE** UK Did you have any managerial duties? **SPRING ASK OR** 1 manager 2 **RECORD** foreman/supervisor 3 not manager/supervisor MAIN APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk) 320. **OYMPE02** UK **SPRING** How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? MAIN 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 250 - 4997 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk) 321. **OYSOLO** UK **SPRING** Were you working on your own or did you have employees? on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR RECORD** 2 with employees MAIN APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

#### 322. **OYMPS02** UK How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **SPRING** 1-10 MAIN 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 250 - 4997 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more

## APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

## full time / part-time

323. OYFTPT

In that job 12 months ago, were you working...

1 full-time
2 or part-time?

UK
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

### TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT

324. CHECKWK50

May I just check, have you done any paid work at any time since your 50<sup>th</sup> birthday?

UK SPRING EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD

1 Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69, CURRENTLY IN WORK AND:

- LEFTYR = THE YEAR THE RESPONDENT TURNED 50

OR - RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE A VALID RESPONSE TO LEFTYR BUT HAS WORKED AT SOME POINT IN THE PAST

Aged 50 - 69

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)

AND (LEFTYR = (YEAR(DTEOFBTH) + 50)

OR (EVERWK = Yes)

LEFTYR = Year respondent turned 50

Has worked at some point in the past

325. **AHINTRO** 

I'm now going to ask you about your pension and future work arrangements

UK SPRING EUROSTAT

Press 1 to continue

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK

#### OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)
AND IF (WRKING=1
Aged 50 - 69
Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS = 1

OR YTETJB = 1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training

Opportunities

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work

based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job

Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

On other government training scheme in NI

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

Not currently working but has worked since they

OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old

326. **TOTWRK** 

In total, how many years have you spent in paid work either as an employee or in selfemployment - please include all full- and part-time jobs?

Probe for any breaks in employment and refer to instructions / help screen re what to include here. Please only record full years. If necessary round to the nearest whole year. Approximate answers can be accepted if the respondent can not remember exactly.

UK SPRING **EUROSTAT** 

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK** OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1

OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based training, project based training, temporarily

away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities

On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

On other government training scheme in NI

On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in

Scotland)

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years

old

327. **STPWRK** 

At what age do you plan to no longer do any paid work. This includes any paid job working full- or part-time?

Enter a numeric value between 50 and 97

Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96

Plans to work as long as possible = 97

UK **SPRING EUROSTAT** 

## **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK**

## OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

AND (LOOK4 = 1OR WAIT = 1 OR LIKEWK = 1

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)

Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based training, project based training, temporarily

away from employment Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities On Work based training for young people, work based learining

for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack On other government training scheme in NI

On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in

Scotland) Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years

Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

328. STPWRKA UK

Do you think you will stop all paid work... SPRING EUROSTAT

1 before you are 60 {only shown if respondent is under 60} **RUNNING PROMPT** 

2 some time between 60 and 64

3 or when you are 65 or older?

4 Does not know when it will be

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED UNDER 65 AND IF STPWRK = 96 (Does not know exactly)

329. **EXITWRK**After you left your last job or business in {LEFTM} {LEFTYR} did you consider yourself to be...

SPRING

1 unemployed and looking for work?

EUROSTAT

CODE 1<sup>ST</sup> THAT

2 retired and not expecting to work again?

3 long term sick or disabled?

4 or would you describe your situation in some other way?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50 $\,$

**APPLIES** 

UK

**SPRING** 

i.e.

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old

330. REASRET[1-8]
Why did you decide to retire at that particular time?

1 Job lost CODE ALL THAT
2 Had reached compulsory retirement age APPLY

2 Had reached compulsory retirement age
 3 Own health or disability
 4 Care responsibilities
 APPLY
 PROMPT AS
 NECESSARY

5 Problems related to job

6 Favourable financial arrangements to leave

7 Preference to stop working other than previous codes

8 Other

## APPLIES IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)

# 331.REASRMN What was the main reason you decided to retire? SPRING EUROSTAT

1 Job lost

- 2 Had reached compulsory retirement age
- 3 Own health or disability
- 4 Care responsibilities
- 5 Problems related to job
- 6 Favourable financial arrangements to leave
- 7 Preference to stop working other than previous codes
- 8 Other

## APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN AT REASRET

332. SLOWDWN

If working: Have you reduced your working hours or taken a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?

UK **SPRING EUROSTAT** 

If not working: Before stopping all paid work, did you reduce your working hours or take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?

Yes

2 No, including not yet

## **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK**

#### OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily

away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities On Work based training for young people, work based learining

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

AND (LOOK4 = 1Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR WAIT = 1

OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

### 333. MITESLO

In the next five years are you planning to reduce your working hours or to take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?

UK **SPRING EUROSTAT** 

- Yes, you plan to do so in the next five years
- 2 No. you plan not to do so in the next five years
- You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

#### APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not yet)

#### 334. **THNKSLO**

If you were to wrok again in the next five years, would you work fewer hours than you have done previously in a move to full retirement?

UK **SPRING EUROSTAT** 

- 1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the next five years
- 2 No, you do not plan to do so in the next five years
- You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE **THEY TURNED 50**

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69

AND ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they

OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old Is looking for work AND (LOOK4 = 1

OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

#### 335. PRORATA

When you reduced your working hours, did you take a progressive retirement scheme. A progressive retirement scheme is one in which your employer agrees to reduce your pay by less than the reduction in the hours you work. It can also be called a part-time pension?

UK SPRING EUROSTAT

1 Yes 2 No

#### APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 1 (Yes)

#### 336. **STAYLA**

If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work....

More flexible working time arrangements?

UK SPRING EUROSTAT

If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: More flexible working time arrangements?

- 1 Yes 2 No
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)
AND IF (WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS = 1
OR YTETJB = 1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) OR CHECKWK50 = 1) AND (LOOK4 = 1 OR WAIT = 1 OR LIKEWK = 1

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)

Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training

Opportunities

On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job

Skills, or Worktrack

On other government training scheme in NI
On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)

Not currently working but has worked since they

turned 50 years old Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work.... More opportunities to update skills? UK SPRING EUROSTAT

If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: More opportunities to update skills?

1 Yes 2 No

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK

#### OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

337. **STAYLB** 

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

OR CHECKWK50 = 1) AND (LOOK4 = 1 OR WAIT = 1 OR LIKEWK = 1 OR FUTWK = 1.2.or 5)) Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training

Opportunities

On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job

Skills, or Worktrack

On other government training scheme in NI On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)

Not currently working but has worked since they

turned 50 years old Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work.... Better health and safety at work?

UK **SPRING EUROSTAT** 

If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: Better health and safety at work?

Yes 2 Nο

## **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK**

#### OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

338. **STAYLC** 

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

OR  $\hat{C}HECKWK50 = 1$ ) AND (LOOK4 = 1 OR WAIT = 1 OR LIKEWK = 1 OR FUTWK = 1.2.or 5)) Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training

Opportunities

On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job

Skills, or Worktrack

On other government training scheme in NI On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)

Not currently working but has worked since they

turned 50 years old Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

**339. ANYPEN** UK

**SPRING** Are you currently receiving income from... **EUROSTAT** A State Retirement Pension? **CODE ALL THAT** 

2 A company or occupational pension scheme? **APPLY** 3 Some other private personal pension? **INDIVIDUAL** 4 No, none of these **PROMPT** 

## **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK**

#### OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training

Opportunities

On Work based training for young people, work OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job

Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

turned 50 years old Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR WAIT = 1

Would like to work

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

340. WHENPEN UK

How old were you when you first received income from your pension / any of your pensions? **SPRING EUROSTAT** 

APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (An occupational or company pension), or 3 (Some other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

341. POSSPEN UK Could you currently be receiving income from either a State Pension, a occupational or

company pension, or a private pension, but have delayed doing so?

**SPRING EUROSTAT** 

Yes 2 Nο

AND (LOOK4 = 1

OR LIKEWK = 1

### APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of these) and PENBEN3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

**SPRING** Aside from benefits and pensions you have already told me about, do you have any other **EuroStat** retirement income?

Yes 2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK** 

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.	
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
01(112105)	Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training,
	temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
	environmental task force, assisted self employment,
	basic employment training, or Education and Training
	Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work
	based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job
	Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by
	LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
.,2,5. 5,	Thinks they this trent in the fatare of decent fallow.

343. **FINWRK** 

Would you say that your main reason for working at this moment is...

UK SPRING EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 to improve your pension entitlements
- 2 to provide sufficient household income
- 3 or are you currently working for some other reason?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN WORK AND ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (a company or occupational pension scheme), or 3 (some other private personal pension), OR PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension) OR POSSPEN = 1 (Yes).

## **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

## qualifications currently held

344. **QUALCH5** UK I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you EQ **CODE ALL** have any qualifications... THAT APPLY from school, college or university? 2 connected with work? INDIVIDUAL **PROMPT** 3 from government schemes? 4 from a Modern Apprenticeship?

5

from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?

6 no qualifications?

don't know 7

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

345. QUALS6

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

- degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

UK

EQ CODE ALL

**THAT APPLY** 

**PROMPT AS** 

**NECESSARY** 

**EUROSTAT** 

346. **QLSTYR6** UK Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months? EQ degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate CODE ALL membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher **THAT APPLY** 2 diploma in higher education **PROMPT AS** 3 HNC/HND **NECESSARY** 4 ONC/OND BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL 5 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 9 other higher education qualification below degree level 10 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent 11 DO NOT USE 12 Welsh Baccalaureate 13 International Baccalaureate NVQ/SVQ 14 GNVQ/GSVQ 15 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent 18 Access to HE O-level or equivalent 19 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland) 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE 22 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) 24 RSA/ OCR 25 City & Guilds YT Certificate 26 27 Key Skills 28 Basic Skills 29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales) 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications 31 None in the last 12 months (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key) APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER

IF AGE >=19 AND

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

347. **OTHQAL** UK You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could EQ you describe this qualification... **ASK OR** ① Type a brief description of the qualification **RECORD** 

### APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

#### 348. **DEGREE4** UK Is your/his/her degree... EQ a higher degree (including PGCE)? **CODE FIRST** 2 a first degree? THAT APPLIES 3 a foundation degree? **EUROSTAT** 4 graduate member of a professional institution?

#### APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree)

other? don't know

5

349. HIGHO  Was your higher degree  1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)	
350. <b>OTHDEG</b> You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.  ① Enter a text of at most 225 characters	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)	
351. <b>SUBJCT</b> ① Enter subject title of highest qualification	UK EQ
APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
352. SINCOM  Is [subject] a single or combined subject?  1 single subject 2 a combined subject in one subject area 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
353. <b>SNGDEG</b> ① Code subject studied in qualification	UK EQ
Press spacebar to enter coding frame	
354. <b>CMBDEG</b> ① Enter subjects of combined subject degree	UK EQ
APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)	

93

355. <b>CME</b>			UK
① F	Probe main s	ubject area studied in qualification ()	EQ
		dicine	CODE 1
	2 Me	dical Related Subjects	ONLY
	3 Bio	logical Sciences	
		ricultural Sciences	
		ysical/Environmental Sciences	
		thematical Sciences and	
		gineering	
		chnology	
		chitecture and related subjects	
		cial Sciences (including Law)	
		siness and Financial Studies	
		rarianship and Information Studies	
		guistics, English, Celtic	
		ropean Languages	
		ner Languages	
		manities	
	17 Art		
	18 Ed	ucation	
API	PLIES IF SIN	ICOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)	
356. <b>DEG</b>			UK
Wha	at class of de	gree did you achieve?	EQ
	1 First		
	2 Up	per Second/2i	
	3 Lov	wer Second/2ii	
	4 Thi	rd	
	5 Pa	SS	
	6 Oth	ner	
	7 Do	n't know	
APP	LIES IF DEC	GREE4=2 (A First Degree)	
357. <b>TEA</b>	CH4		UK
		ng qualification for	EQ
		ther Education?	CODE ALL
		y stage 4?	THAT APPLY
		y stage 3?	
		y stage 2?	
		y stage 1?	
		undation stage?	
		i't know	
	PLIES IF QUA HIGHO=3 (P	ALS6=7 (teaching qualification) GCE)	
358. <b>NUN</b>	<b>IAL</b>		UK
	ou have		EQ
·		e A level (or equivalent)	ASK OR
		more than one?	RECORD
		n't know	-

94 February 2006

APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)

359. NUMAS  Do you have  1 one A/S level 2 2 or 3 A/S levels 3 or 4 or more passes at this level? 4 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)	UK EQ
APPLIES IF QUALSO- 10 (A/S level)	
360. TYPHST  What levels of National Qualifications do you have  1 Access level? 2 Intermediate 1? 3 Intermediate 2? 4 Higher? 5 Advanced Higher?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
361. ADVHST  Do you have  1 one Advanced Higher 2 or more than one?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF TYPHST=5 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
362. <b>HST</b> Do you have  1 three or more Highers 2 or fewer than three?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
363. WLSHBC  Is your Welsh baccalaureate  1 at the intermediate level 2 or advanced level? 3 don't know.	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)	
364. QGCSE4  Do you have any of the following qualifications  1 GCSEs below Grade C?  2 CSEs below Grade 1?  3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?  4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?  5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?  6 None of these	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE) OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2) (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	

365	.GCSE4		UK
	· ·	e any of the following qualifications.	EQ
	1 2	GCSEs Grade C or above? CSEs Grade 1?	EUROSTAT CODE ALL
	3	Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?	THAT APPLY
	4	Intermediate 1 grade A or above?	INDIVIDUAL
	5	Intermediate 2 grade D or above?	PROMPT
	6	None of these	
	(note: t	ext substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
	_	F QGCSE4 NE 6	
	(Don't Kno	w now handled by the use of the DK key)	
366	.NUMOL5		UK
		ned that you have passes at	EQ
(GCSE Grade C or higher)		ASK OR	
(CSE Grade 1) (Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)		RECORD EUROSTAT	
	,	ediate 1 Grade A or above)	EURUSTAT
		ediate 2 Grade D or above)	
		D Level)	
		passes do you have at this level?	
	1	fewer than five	
	2	or five or more	
	3	don't know	
	(note: t	ext substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
	APPLIES II	QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)	
367	. NUMOL5O		UK
	Can I just cl	heck, do you have	EQ
	1	one or two	ASK OR
	2	three or four	RECORD
	3	don't know	

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

368. NUMOL5F Can I just check, do you have		UK
		EQ
1	five to seven	ASK OR
2	eight or more	RECORD
3	don't know	

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

369.BTEC		UK
Is your highest BTEC qualification		EQ
1	at higher level (level4)?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?	EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?	
5	don't know	

## APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

370. SCTVEC Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification		UK EQ
1	higher level (Level 4)?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	full National Certificate (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?	EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?	
5	modules towards a National Certificate?	
6	don't know	

## APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

371. <b>RSA</b>		UK
Is your highest RSA / OCR		EQ
1	a higher diploma?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?	THAT APPLIES
3	a diploma?	EUROSTAT
4	or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?	
5	don't know	

## **APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)**

372. <b>CANDG</b>		UK
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification		EQ
1	advanced craft/part 3?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	craft/part 2?	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation/part 1?	EUROSTAT
4	don't know	

## APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)

373. **QGNVQ** UK Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs? EQ 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know 4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered Not GNVQ/GSVQ AND (QUALS6 NE 15) 374. GNVQ4 UK Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at ... EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> 1 advanced level? 2 full intermediate level? **THAT APPLIES** 3 part one intermediate level? **EUROSTAT INDIVIDUAL** 4 full foundation level? 5 part on foundation level? **PROMPT** don't know APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ) 375. **NVQSVQ** UK EQ Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs? **ASK OR** 1 yes 2 **RECORD** no 3 don't know **PROMPT AS** never heard of NVQs/SVQs 4 **NECESSARY** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs i.e. IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered Not NVQ/SVQ AND (QUALS6 NE 14) 376. NVQLEV UK What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? EQ **EUROSTAT** level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 level 4 4 5 level 5 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)

377. **NVQUN** UK Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have EQ just told me about)? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know OR (QUALS6 = 14) Has NVQ or SVQ) where highest qualification gained 378. QALPL99 UK **SPRING** Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it obtained... MAIN solely through school, college or some other education institution **EUROSTAT** through a combination of workplace and academic institution **RUNNING PROMPT** 2 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's 3 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered **QUALS6= RESPONSE** 379. QLPLO99 UK What way was that? **SPRING** 1 government training MAIN 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work) 380. VOCQPL UK **SPRING** May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest MAIN non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained ... solely through school, college or some other education institution **EUROSTAT** through a combination of workplace and academic institution 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's 4 or was it some other way? don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification) AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION 381. VCQPLO UK **SPRING** What way was that? MAIN government training 1 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two) 382. YERQAL1 UK (May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]? EQ Select if the answer is given as an age 2 Select if the answer is given as a year

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 **AND QUALS6=RESPONSE** 

Has qualifications

383. YERQAL2

UK

Do not read out

EQ

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]

answer given as an age

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1** 

Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

384. YERQAL3

UK

Do not read out

EQ

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]

answer given as a year

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** 

Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

UK

385. SUBJQ What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?

EQ **ASK OR** 

Press the space bar for the coding frame

**RECORD** 

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

education qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3

OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3

OR CANDG=1 or 2

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate

GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

386. SUBCODE

Do not read out

UK EQ

The main subject area of [Qualification] is

CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

**THAT APPLIES** 

## Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

387. <b>QULNOW</b> Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?		UK EQ
1 yes 2 no		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OT	THERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEE	:K
i.e. IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away froi Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Not just 16	ref wk
388. QULFUT  Are you considering going back into education in the next tw  1 yes 2 no	relve months?	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES IF QULNOW=2		
389. QULADV  Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?  1 school 2 local college 3 direct to university/college 4 library 5 community education centre 6 local Careers company 7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct' 8 work or employer 9 other response		WALES AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1		
390. CARADV  Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about futule learning opportunities?  1 yes 2 no	ire career options or further	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1		
391. CARADV2  Did you actively seek any advice about future career options opportunities?  1 yes 2 no	or further learning	WALES AUTUMN MAIN

February 2006 101

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

392. <b>QULHI4</b>	m	UK
What qualif	fications are you studying?	EQ
1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree,	PROMPT AS
•	graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher	NECESSARY
2	diploma in higher education	CODE HIGHEST
3	HNC/HND	EUROSTAT
4	ONC/OND	
5	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL	
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	
9	other higher education qualification below degree level	
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11	DO NOT USE	
12	Welsh Baccalaureate	
13	International Baccalaureate	
14	NVQ/SVQ	
15	GNVQ/GSVQ	
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent	
17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies	
18	Access to HE	
19	DO NOT USE	
20	Standard Grade (Scotland)	
21	GCSE / Vocational GCSE	
22	DO NOT USE	
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)	
24	RSA/OCR	
25	City & Guilds	
26	DO NOT USE	
27	Key Skills	
28	Basic Skills	
29	Entry level Qualifications	
30	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
(Don't	Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	

## **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

393. <b>DEGNOW</b>		UK
Are you studying for		EQ
1	higher degree (including PGCE)	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	first degree	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation degree	EUROSTAT
4	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?	
5	don't know	

## **APPLIES IF QULHI4=1**

394. <b>HGHNOW</b>		UK
Are you studying for		SPRING
1	a Doctorate	AUTUMN
2	a Masters	MAIN
3	a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	EUROSTAT
4	or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification	

## APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

395. <b>TECNOW</b> What level B  1  2  3  4  5	BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for higher level (level 4)? National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? first/ general diploma level (level 2)? first/ general certificate level (below level 2)? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF	QULHI4=5		
1 2 3 4	at higher level (level 4)? for full National Certificate (level 3)? at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)? s towards a National Certificate? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	5
APPLIES IF	QULHI4=6		
397. <b>GNVNOW4</b> Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5	dying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at full intermediate? part one intermediate? full foundation? part one foundation? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF	QULHI4=15		
398. <b>RSANOW</b> Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5	dying for an RSA at higher diploma level? advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? diploma level? or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF	QULHI4=24		
399. CGNOW  Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at  1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know		UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF	QULHI4=25		
400. <b>HSTNOW</b> Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5	dying for a National qualification at Access level Intermediate 1 Intermediate 2 Higher Advanced Higher?	UK EQ	

February 2006 103

APPLIES IF QULHI4=23

UK

UK

#### 401. **OTHQHI**

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please EQ could you describe this qualification. UK ① Type a brief description of the qualification. **ASK OR** Enter a text of at most 150 characters. **RECORD** 

#### APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

## 402. NVQKN2

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs? EQ yes **ASK OR RECORD** 

2 nο

3 don't know

#### APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)

AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)

AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

#### 403. **NVQLE2** What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

EQ **EUROSTAT** 1 level 1

2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

UK 404. NVQUN2 EQ Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ? yes **ASK OR** 1 2 no **RECORD** 

3 don't Know

#### APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ) AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

#### 405. **CURSUB** UK You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area EQ

of study? **ASK OR RECORD** 

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

education qualification OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5 Degree - higher, first, foundation, other or don't know

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5 OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3

OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2 GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGNOW=1 or 2 City & Guilds gualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

406. CURCODE UK Do not read out EQ CODE 1st The main subject area of [Qualification] is **THAT APPLIES** text given at cursub Press the space bar for the coding frame 407. **FNDNAME** UK What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? EQ Type in title APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree) type of course 408. ENROLL UK EQ Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? **ASK OR** ① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well **RECORD** other forms of full-time education course 1 yes 2 no (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16 409. **ATTEND** UK And are you... EQ **EUROSTAT** 1 still attending 2 waiting for term to (re)start or have you stopped going? APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course) 410. **COURSE** UK Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical EQ or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? **ASK OR** school/ full time (age < 20 years only) **RECORD** school/ part time (age < 20 years only) 2 **EUROSTAT** 3 sandwich course 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject 6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release 7 on an Open College course 8 on an Open University course any other correspondence course 9 10 any other self / open learning course (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

## educational institution attended

411. EDINS What type o	f educational institution are you currently attending?	GB WINTER
1	university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)	ASK OR RECORD
2	(local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)	MAIN
3	sixth form college (state system)	
4	adult education centre or WEA institution	
5	college or university - independent (privately run)	
6	training centre or college run by an employer	
7	training centre privately run	
8	state school	
9	independent school	
10	other	
11	don't know	

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

## age completed full time education

412. EDAGE  How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?  ① Still in=96, Never had=97  This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview.	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

## apprenticeships

413	APPR4 Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprentic  ①Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships  and 'trade' apprenticeships  1	(ama/fma)	UK MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR EL	SE IN WORK IN REF WEEK	
	i.e. IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines Not just 16 Number of years or never had F1 In FT education but not at school	ref wk ss in ref wk 「education
414	. APPSAM Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?		UK EQ
	1 yes 2 no		EQ
	APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF A doing another).	APPR4=3 (Completed one apprer	nticeship and now
415	APPIND  What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or you worked)?	do (at the place where	UK EQ
	① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or dist and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or reta		
	Industry description at last interview was		
	APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main	job)	
416	• APPINT  • Enter a title for the industry		UK EQ
	Industry title at the last wave		
	APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main	job)	
417	MODAPP4  Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship  yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship  yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship  yes, FMA plus AMA  no  don't know	nticeship initiative?	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY
	APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (stil apprenticeship and is now doing further one)	I doing apprenticeship), or 3 (con	npleted one

#### training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

UK 418. **ED13WK** EQ In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any

training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

**EUROSTAT** 

yes 2 no

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))) AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age

Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not still in FT education

In FT education but not at school

419. **ED4WK** UK

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes 2 no

EQ **EUROSTAT** 

**EUROSTAT** 

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before

420. FUTUR13 UK EQ

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

yes 1 2

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)

AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5))

OR (RELBUS=2)) AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age

At college/training centre, temporarily away from

college/training centre No unpaid work for relative Not still in FT education

In FT education but not at school

421. FUTUR4 UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk) 422. **ED1FUT** UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending EQ Sunday the [date]? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 nο APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk 423. **JOBED** UK EQ Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job Taken part in education or training in last 3 months OR (FUTUR13=1)) connected to current or future job AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

### qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

424. <b>NEWQUL</b> Will the ed	ducation or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks	UK SPRING
1	lead to a qualification	MAIN
2	a credit towards a qualification	EUROSTAT
3	or neither?	
4	don't know	
APPLIES	IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PRE	VIOUS 4 WEEKS

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

425. **NVQSAM** UK **SPRING** Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier? 1 MAIN yes 2 no APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification AND ((NVQKN2=1) Working towards a NVQ or SVQ OR (QULHI4=14)) Studying for a NVQ/SVQ 426. NVQQUL UK **SPRING** IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then (Although you are not currently studying for one,) Will your education or training lead MAIN to an NVQ or SVQ? In all other cases in main routing (Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ? 1 yes 2 no **MAIN ROUTING:** IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification AND ((NVQSAM=2) Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier OR (NVQKN2=2)) Not working towards NVQ or SVQ 427. **NVQHI** UK What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to? **SPRING** 1 level 1 MAIN level 2 **EUROSTAT** 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 don't know APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1 428. **SAMQUL** UK **SPRING** Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)? yes MAIN 2 no

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI4 NE 14 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

	Labour Force Survey. 2000 Questionnaire	
_		
429. <b>DIFQUL4</b>		UK
•	lification is it?	SPRING
1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree,	MAIN
	graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher	EUROSTAT
2	diploma in higher education	
3	HNC/HND	
4	ONC/OND	
5	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL	
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	
9	other higher education qualification below degree level	
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11	DO NOT USE	
12	Welsh Baccalaureate	
13	International Baccalaureate	
14	NVQ/SVQ	
15	GNVQ/GSVQ	
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent	
17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies	
18	Access to HE	
19	Do not use	
20	Standard Grade (Scotland)	
21	GCSE / Vocational GCSE	
22	Do not use	
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)	
24	RSA/OCR , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
26	City & Guilds	
26	DO NOT USE	
27	Key Skills	
30	Basic Skills	
31	Entry level Qualifications	
30	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
(Don't Kno	ow now handled by the use of the DK key)	
ADDI IES	IF SAMQUL=2	
AFFLIES	IF SANQUE-2	
430. <b>DEGQUL</b>		UK
	udying for	SPRING
1	higher degree (including PGCE)	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	first degree	THAT APPLIES
3	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered	MAIN
-	accountant)?	EUROSTAT
4	don't know	

### **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)**

don't know

431. <b>HGHQUL</b> Are you studying for		UK SPRING
1	a Doctorate	MAIN
2	a Masters	EUROSTAT
3	a Post Graduate Certificate in Education	

or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?

## APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

432. **TECQUL** UK **SPRING** Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL... CODE 1st at higher level 1 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level **THAT APPLIES** 3 at first diploma or general diploma level MAIN 4 at first certificate or general certificate level? **EUROSTAT** 5 don't know **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5** 433. SCQUL UK Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC... **SPRING** CODE 1st higher level 1 2 full National Certificate **THAT APPLIES** 3 a first diploma or general diploma MAIN 4 a first certificate or general certificate? **EUROSTAT** 5 modules towards a National Certificate 6 don't know **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6** 434. GNVQUL5 UK Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at... **SPRING** CODE 1st full intermediate? **THAT APPLIES** 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? MAIN 4 part one foundation level? **EUROSTAT** 5 don't know **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15** 435. **RSAQUL** UK **SPRING** Are you studying for an RSA at ... CODE 1<sup>st</sup> higher diploma level 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level **THAT APPLIES** 3 diploma level **MAIN** 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? **EUROSTAT** 5 don't know **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24** 436. CGQUL UK Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at... **SPRING** CODE 1st 1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft/part 2 **THAT APPLIES** foundation/part 1 3 MAIN 4 don't know **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25** 437. **HSTQUL** UK **SPRING** Are you studying for a National qualification at... CODE 1st Access level 1 2 Intermediate 1 **THAT APPLIES** Intermediate 2 3 MAIN 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?

T112 February 2006

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

## on/off job training

438. TRNOPP

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or EQ

education either on or away from your job?

- 1 yes, education or training offered
- 2 never offered

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months

before ref wk Paid work in ref wk

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

439. JOBTRN

Was (Is) that training...

EQ

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

#### APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

## 440.JOBLRN UK

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops?
  2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs?

  CODE ALL
  THAT APPLY
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

# APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) AND (NVQSAM NE 1) AND (SAMQUL NE 1) AND (JOBED NE 1)) Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job

NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned Qualification not previously mentioned

Work related training not part of previously mentioned

## site of training

1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	he main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre Employment Rehabilitation Centre community project government or local authority training workshop ITeC (Information Technology Centre) at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education or University other educational institution none of these  JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)	GB SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN
	=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13	the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?  on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre training centre (government run) Employment Rehabilitation Centre Action for Community Employment community workshop at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education or University other educational institution none of these  JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) E=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	NI SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN
training fees		
443. <b>TRNFEE</b>	e fees for this training? employer or potential employer in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people other government or local authority organisation self, or family, or relative other no fees don't know	GB WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

444. FEEIR

Who paid the fees for this training?

1 employer or potential employer
2 government – YTP
3 government - adult scheme
4 self, or family, or relative

NI

WINTER

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

### time spent training

97 or more=97

5

6

7

other

no fees

don't know

445. <b>TRNLEN</b> What was/is	the total length of the training course?	UK SPRING
1	less than 1 week	WINTER
2	1 week but less than 2 weeks	MAIN
3	2 weeks but less than 3 weeks	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
4	3 weeks but less than 1 month	
5	1 month but less than 2 months	
6	2 months but less than 3 months	
7	3 months but less than 6 months	
8	6 months but less than 1 year	
9	1 year but less than 2 years	
10	2 years but less than 3 years	
11	3 years or more	
12	on going / no definite limit	

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

446. TRNDAY

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

UK

SPRING

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

447. TRHR93

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

448. TRONJB

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

97 or more=97

MAIN

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

#### adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

449. TAUTQ3

In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to EQ

In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?

① Include all courses even if started before then

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)

Aged 16 and over and not studying

THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3 Not participated in a training course at work in last 4

weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1 Not currently enrolled on an education course

450.**TAUTSK3**(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you

EQ

develop skills that you might use in a job?

Include all courses however short

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15 Aged 16 and over AND WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

No taught courses or DK

451.**TAUTPR3**(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction FQ

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?

① Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))

452. EVEN3 **NALS** (In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes? EQ 1 2 no APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK 453. TAUTMT3 **NALS** (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working EQ on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? ① Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider. 1 APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK 454. **TAUTOT3** NALS In England EQ (In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? ①Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK Non-taught adult learning 455. NTQUL3 **NALS** In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in EQ a taught course? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only) AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job) AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)

AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)

456. NTSUP3

(In the past 12 months.) have you received any supervised training while you were EQ

(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

yes 2 no

# APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15 Aged 16 and over AND WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125) Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3

years

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a

taught course or DK

457. NTDEV3

(In the past 12 months.) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with

(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

458. NTKNW3

(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about EQ

(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

T118 February 2006

**EUROSTAT** 

**EUROSTAT** 

RUNNING PROMPT

#### Education in past 4 weeks

459. TAUT4

Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition

during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]

EQ

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier.

1 yes 2 no

#### APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR

i.e.

IF TAUTQ3=1 Been on taught course leading to qualification

OR TAUTSK3=1 Been on course to help develop skills for a job

OR TAUTPR3=1 Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill.

OR EVEN3=1 Attended evening classes

OR TAUTMT3=1 Learning involving working on own with package of materials

OR TAUTOT3=1 Any other courses, instruction or tuition

460. T4HRS

Thinking about all your tought courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you.

Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

MAIN EQ
EUROSTAT

Record total time spent in taught activity

Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

#### **APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

461.T4SUBJ UK

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

MAIN EQ

EUROSTAT

(Text response)

#### APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

462. T4CODE

[Name] is currently studying [Subject name]

WAIN

[Name] is currently studying [Subject name] MAIN EQ

① Code first that applies

Press the space bar for the coding frame

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)** 

463. **T4PURP**What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...

MAIN

© Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or EUROSTAT

recreational purposes '2'

1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future

2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

#### APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

464. **T4WORK** UK

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it... MAIN 1 only during paid working hours EQ

2 mostly during paid working hours **EUROSTAT** 3 mostly outside paid working hours **PROMPT AS** 4 only outside paid working hours **NECESSARY** 

5 not employed at that time

#### APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

#### 465. **LEISCL** (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

UK EQ

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

**EUROSTAT** 

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

In all other cases in main routing

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

1 yes 2 no

#### MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK

i.e.

IF (AGE>15 Aged over 15 AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59)) Not State pension age

#### 466. LEISHRS UK Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have MAIN

you attended in the past 4 weeks?

EQ

Record total time spent in taught activity

Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

#### **HEALTH**

## health problems/disabilities

	w like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will mate the number of people in the country who have health problems. continue continue too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem too ill / distressed to answer: Other	UK EQ
APPLIES IF	- AGE>74	
468. <b>LNGLIM</b> Do you have more than a 1 2	any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for year? yes no	UK EQ
OR (AGE<7	(AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) 5 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) 75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)	
469. <b>LIMITK</b> Does this he  1 2	alth problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do? yes no	UK EQ

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

# APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

i.e.	
IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a
	year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

UK

470. **LIMITA** Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do? EQ 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR **WORK OR WANTING WORK** IF (LNGLIM =1) Health problem or disability that will last longer than a vear THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 Looking for paid work OR LIKEWK =1) Would like a regular paid job 471.**HEAL** UK EQ Do you have... problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with **CODE ALL** 1 **THAT APPLY** your arms or hands? ...legs or feet? 2 3 ...back or neck? 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 11 diabetes? 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13 epilepsy? severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 14 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? 17 APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem) 472. **LERND** UK And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... EQ **ASK OR RECORD** Disability? learning difficulty 1 2 learning disability 3 both APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

4/3. <b>HEALIH</b>		UK
Which of the	ese is your main health problem/disability?	EQ
1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with	
	your arms or hands	
2	legs or feet	
3	back or neck	
4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)	
5	difficulty in hearing	
6	a speech impediment	
7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies	
8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	
9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems	
10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems	
11	diabetes	
12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety	
13	epilepsy	
14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)	
15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders	
16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,	
47	multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)	
17	other health problems or disabilities	
APPLIES I	F HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)	
474. <b>HEALIM</b>		UK
	alth problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially	EQ
	bility to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication	
	t, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.	
1	yes	
2	no	
APPLIES I	F LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)	
nast health r	problems/disabilities	
475. <b>HEALYR</b>		UK
	ver had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have	EQ
	me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?	W1F
1	yes	PERSONAL
2	no	
ADDI IEG IE	(AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)	
	5 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)	
	75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)	

	what were those health problems or disabilities?  be all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past     problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with     your arms or hands?    legs or feet?    back or neck?     do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?     difficulty in hearing?     a speech impediment     severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?     chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?     heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?     stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?     diabetes?     depression, bad nerves or anxiety?     epilepsy?     severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?     mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?     progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,	UK EQ W1 PERSONAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY
17	multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities?	
APPLI	ES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)	
477. <b>LERN</b> D	В	UK
And w Disabi	as this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning… ity?	EQ ASK OR RECORD
1 2 3	learning difficulty learning disability both	
APPL	ES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)	
	Lese health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together ntially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?	UK EQ W1
	were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation be without the medication or treatment.	

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

yes no don't know

## <u>accidents</u>

injury	DNT  king of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any of the the course of your work?  1 yes 2 no	accident resulting in	UK WINTER MAIN
APP	LIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB	WITHIN LAST YEAR	
OR OR OR IF (N	VRKING=1 JBAWAY=1 OWNBUS=1 RELBUS=1 NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines Working in public/private sector, venvironmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to that don Scheme Employer based work training, pr training, temporarily away from en based work training	ss in ref wk voluntary task force, d self employment e on New Deal roject based work
( (X=	<1) OR =1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND NTH(REFDTE) <leftm) )="" )<="" td=""><td>Respondent has left employment twelve months</td><td>within the last</td></leftm)>	Respondent has left employment twelve months	within the last
:	that (most recent) injury caused by  1 a road accident 2 or in some other way?  LIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months	)	UK WINTER MAIN
previ	IJB I just check, was the job you were doing when you were to ously mentioned as  OccT COCT2 Or was it some other job?  LIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)		UK WINTER MAIN
482. <b>GOB</b> <i>How</i> ① Pa	•		UK WINTER MAIN
	same day the day after the accident on the 2nd day after the accident on the 3rd day after the accident on the 4th day after the accident on the 5th day or longer after the accident don't know		
APP	LIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months	)	

483. TIMEDAYS

How many days after the accident did you go back to work? If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days,

Please enter the number of weeks or months.

UK **WINTER** MAIN

**ASK OR RECORD** 

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

484. TIMECODE

① Press space bar to enter the coding frame

UK WINTER MAIN

IJК

MAIN

**WINTER** 

485. **ILLWRK** 

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

1 yes

2 no

don't know 3

{Proxy interviews only}

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR EVERWK=1 Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart

> from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

#### 486. NUMILL

UK How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work? MAIN ① State the number of illnesses **WINTER** For 8 or more illnesses - code 8 **ASK OR RECORD** 

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

487	TYPILL How would y	you describe this illness?	UK MAIN
	1	bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,	WINTER CODE ONE
	2	hips, legs or feet,	ONLY
	3	back,	ASK OR
	4	breathing or lung problems,	RECORD
	5	skin problems,	
	6	hearing problems,	
	7	stress, depression or anxiety,	
	8	headache and/or eyestrain,	
	9	heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,	
	10	infectious disease (virus, bacteria)	
	11	other	

### APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

488. <b>AWARE</b>		UK
When were	you first aware of this illness?	MAIN
<ol> <li>Please co</li> </ol>	onfirm the year and month	WINTER
1	within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])	ASK OR
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])	RECORD

### APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

n the last	twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this	MAIN
llness?	·	WINTE
1	no time off work,	
2	less than one day,	
3	1 to 3 days, (Work days)	
4	4 to 6 days, (Work days)	
5	at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,	
6	at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month	
7	at least 1 month but less than 3 months	
8	at least 3 months but less than 6 months	
9	at least 6 months but less than 9 months	
10	at least 9 months but less than one year	

## APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months

AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months			
i.e.			
IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12		
AND	months caused/made worse by work		
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk		
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk		
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk		
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk		
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment		
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme		
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training		
OR ( (X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last		
( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm) )="" )<="" td=""><td>twelve months</td></leftm)>	twelve months		

490. WCHJB3

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...

UK MAIN **WINTER** 

- [Occupation title main job]
  [Occupation title second job] 2
- 3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

## **EARNINGS**

491. <b>INCNOW</b> Do you want  1  2  3  8  9	to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions no now later non-contact (proxy interview not possible) answer state benefit questions only refusal	w?	UK EQ W1 W5
APPLIES IF A i.e. IF AGE <70 WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY OR OWNBL OR RELBUS	JS=1	F WEEK  Paid work in ref wk  Away from paid job in ref wk  Unpaid work for own business in  Unpaid work for relative's busines	
THE FOLLOWING	G QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENT  e (main job)	S ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCN	<u>OW</u>
(main) job that the [date].	ike to ask you some questions concerned with you at you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE
AND (NEWE OR (STAT=	DEA4 NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental to Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	
were paid? ① - Do not inc 99995 99996 99998 99999	ur gross pay, that is your pay before any deduction clude expenses (if possible)  - Interviewer probe if necessary (amonomous - Accept annual amount if preferable = 99995 or more  =No pay received yet = Don't know = Refusal		UK EQ W1 AND W5
i.e. IF (((STAT=; AND (NEWI OR (STAT=;	DEA4 NE 4 OR 5))	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental to Employee Employed or on govt scheme in re	

129 February 2006

494. **GRSEXP** UK How much do you expect to be paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received) 495. **GRSPRD** UK What period did will this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 one week 1 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year ten times a year 10 three months/13 weeks 13 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum none of these 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay - how much do you expect 496. **BANDG** UK ① Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ W1 AND W5 an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.) **APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN** IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay - DK OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK net income (main job) UK 497. USGRS99 Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD? EQ W1 AND W5 yes 1 2 no no usual amount 3 APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

Tigorian February 2006

498. USUGPAY UK What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? EQ Amount = Pounds W1 AND W5 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal UK What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? EQ Probe if necessary W1 AND W5 Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme) UK **500. NETPRD** What period did this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 1 one week two weeks **ASK OR** 2 3 three weeks **RECORD** 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks 26 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer) 501. **BANDN** UK Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ W1 AND W5 an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount=Pounds APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

February 2006 131

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

502. USNET99  Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?  1 yes 2 no 3 no usual amount	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED i.e.	
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998	
503. USUNPAY  What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?  Probe if necessary  Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =Same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
504. INCCHK  ①Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?  1     yes 2     no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
505. YVARY99  Why does your pay vary?  1 number of hours/days of work vary 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies 3 number of hours of overtime varies 4 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
506. YPAYL  (May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual?  1 absence from work through illness 2 worked less overtime than usual 3 annual leave 4 bank holiday 5 worked less hours for other reason 6 maternity pay 7 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
507. PAYSSP  Did you receive statutory sick pay?  1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)	

508. <b>YPAYM</b>		UK
(May I just	check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?	EQ
1	it included advance holiday pay	W1 AND W5
2	it included a tax refund	
3	worked more overtime than normal	
4	it included a pay increase	
5	it included a bonus payment, tips or commission	
6	other reason	
note : text s	substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual	
APPLIES I	F GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY	
509. ERNFILT		UK
Did your las	st pay contain any additions to basic pay?	EQ
1	yes	W1 AND W5
2	no	
3	don't know	
① Code ye	s if expenses included at GROSS99	
_	F NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996 S99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996	
510. <b>ERNCM01</b>		UK
	st pay contain any of the following	EQ
1	overtime payments?	W1 AND W5
2	payments for working unsociable hours?	CODE ALL
3	shift allowances?	THAT APPLY
4	bonuses?	
5	profit related pay?	
6	piecework payments or payment by results?	
7	tips or gratuities?	
8	London or other regional allowances?	
9	stand-by or on-call allowances?	
10	tax credits?	
11	any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99	)?
APPLIES I	F ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)	
511. <b>BONCMP</b>		UK
Which type	of bonus did your last pay contain	EQ
1	Group or team bonuses?	W1 AND W5
2	Commission or sales bonuses?	
3	Individual Bonuses?	
4	Other type of bonus?	
APPLIES I	F ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)	

512. **HOURLY**Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

1 yes
2 no

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

 513. HRRATE
 UK

 What is your (basic) hourly rate?
 EQ

 Amount in pounds and pence
 W1 AND W5

 £995 or more = 995
 INTERVIEWER

 Don't know = 998
 PROBE IF

 Refusal = 999
 NECESSARY

#### APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

514. OVRTME

Is your overtime paid at...

1 your normal basic rate of pay?

2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?

3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?

4 don't know

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

CODE FIRST

THAT APPLIES

# APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

4

none

515. USESLP

① Please record if any documentation was used to
Check income details

1 pay slip
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT
2 bank / building society accounts / statements
3 other

## APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

## gross income (2nd job)

UK 516. **SECSTA** I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from EQ the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days W1 AND W5 ending Sunday the [date]. APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know) 517. **SECGRO** UK What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? EQ Probe if necessary W1 AND W5 accept annual amount if preferable Amount=Pounds =99995 or more 99995 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know) UK 518. **SECGA** What period did this cover? EQ one week W1 AND W5 1 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks 52 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum none of these APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) UK 519. **SECEX** How much do you expect to be paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 = 99995 or more 99998 = Don't know 99999 = Refusal APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

520. <b>SECGB</b>		UĶ
	d will this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1 AND W5
2	two weeks	
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
521. <b>BANDG2</b>	F SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)	uĸ
	that you would like the respondent to give an estimate	EQ
	rly, monthly or annual bands nt = Pounds	W1 AND W5
Amoui	it = Pourids	
	F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) <=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
net income	(2nd job)	
522. SECNET		UK
	cond job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time	EQ
you were p		W1 AND W5
	viewer probe if necessary	,
	nt =Pounds	
	=99995 or more	
	=No pay received yet	
	=Don't know	
99999		
	F SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	
OR SECGI	RO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	

523	SCNIGA		UK
	What period	od did this cover?	EQ
	1	one week	W1
	2	two weeks	W5
	3	three weeks	
	4	four weeks	
	5	calendar month	
	7		
		two calendar months	
	8	eight times a year	
	9	nine times a year	
	10	ten times a year	
	13	three months/13 weeks	
	26	six months/26 weeks	
	52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
	90	less than one week	
	95	one off/lump sum	
	97	none of these	
	APPLIES I	F SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	
FO 4	05001114		1112
524	SECCHK	and the state of t	UK
		wer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the	EQ
		(SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)-	W1
	Have you o	checked with the informant that this is correct?	W5
	1	yes	
	2	no	
	APPLIES I	IF SECNET>SECGRO	
525	BANDN2		UK
	Explain tha	at you would like the respondent to give an estimate	EQ
		kly, monthly or annual bands	W1 AND W5
		unt=Pounds	
	7 0		
	APPLIES I	IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	
526	HOURLY2		UK
320			EQ.
		aid a fixed hourly rate?	
	(i) ii paid d	different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1'	WAVES 1, 5
	1	yes	
	2	no	
	ADDI IEC	IE STAT2 = 4 (ampleyee in second ich)	
	APPLIE5	IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)	
527	HRRATE2		UK
J_ 1		our (basic hourly rate)	EQ
		nt in pounds and pence	W1 + W5
		or more = 995	PROBE IF
		know = 998	
			NECESSARY
	Retusa	al = 999	

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

## **RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

What is your religious denomination?
1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian

528. **IREND2** 

2

Church of Ireland

Methodist

4 other Protestant

6 other religion

7 no denomination

under 16 years unwilling to answer 8 9

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND** 

NI EQ W1 **FORCED** 

## **HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON**

529. <b>HIHNUM</b> You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
530. JNTELDA  ① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	REGORD
531. JNTELDB  ① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below	UK EQ
APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
532. <b>HRPCHECK</b> ① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name] Enter 1 to continue	UK EQ

## **INDEX**

		CHATT5	15	EVHM98	34
		CHECKWK50	81	EVNGHT	48
$\overline{A}$		CHINF		EVSAT	_
A		CHKST		EVSUN	
ACCDNT	125	CHPEO		EXITWRK	
ACTHR		CHPRI		EXTHRS	
ACTHR2		CMBDEG	93	EXTOTH	63
		CMBMAIN	94		
ACTPOT		CONMON			
ACTUOT		CONMPY		E	
ACTWKDY	39			$oldsymbol{F}$	
ADDJOB	60	CONSEY			
ADVHST		COTH		FAMLY03[1-3]	76
		COURSE	105		
AGE		CRY01	8	FEEIR	
AHINTRO		CRYO		FIFSAL	
ANYPEN	88	CRYSPEC		FINWRK	
APPIND	107		_	FLEX9D	46
APPINT	107	CTRM		FNDNAME	
APPR4		CURCODE		FSTNME	
		CURSUB	104		
APPSAM		CYMR		FTPTWK	
ATFRM2		CYMS		FURN	
ATFROM	35			FUTUR13	108
ATTEND	105	CYMU		FUTUR4	109
AWARE		CYMW	9	FUTWK	
AXFA				FWKWEN	
				FVVKVVEN	/ 1
AXFB		$\overline{D}$			
AXPA	67	$\boldsymbol{\nu}$			
AXPB	67			$\boldsymbol{G}$	
		DAYSPZ	46	J	
		DEGCLS			
<b>D</b>				GCSE4	96
$\boldsymbol{B}$		DEGNOW		GNVNOW4	103
		DEGQUL		GNVQ4	
DANIDO	420	DEGREE4	92		
BANDG		DIFJOB	60	GNVQUL5	
BANDG2	136	DIFQUL4		GOBACK	_
_					
BANDN	131			GROSS99	129
		DLTYP	36		
BANDN2	137	DLTYP DRFP	36 36	GRSEXP	130
BANDN2 BANK	137 51	DLTYP	36 36		130
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR	137 51 73	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL	36 36 36	GRSEXP	130
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF	137 51 73	DLTYP DRFP	36 36 36	GRSEXPGRSPRD	130
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS	137 51 73 73	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL	36 36 36	GRSEXP	130
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS	137 51 73 73	DLTYPDRFPDRIVLDTEOFBTH	36 36 36	GRSEXPGRSPRD	130
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA	137 51 73 73 74	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL	36 36 36	GRSEXPGRSPRD	130
BANDN2	137 51 73 73 74 52	DLTYPDRFPDRIVLDTEOFBTH	36 36 36	GRSEXPGRSPRD	130
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC	137 51 73 74 74 52 52	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH	36 36 36 3	GRSEXPGRSPRD	130
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK	137 51 73 74 52 52 52 52	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH	36 36 36 3	GRSEXP GRSPRD	4
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR	137 51 73 74 52 52 52 52	DLTYP  DRFP  DRIVL  DTEOFBTH  E  ED13WK  ED1FUT	36 36 33 3	GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM	44
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK	137 51 73 74 52 52 52 52	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH	36 36 33 3	GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALIPB	44
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID	137 51 73 74 52 52 52 52 51	DLTYP  DRFP  DRIVL  DTEOFBTH  E  ED13WK  ED1FUT  ED4WK	36 36 33 33 3	GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALIPB HEALTH	130 130 4 122 123 124 123
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL	137 73 73 74 52 52 52 50 51	DLTYP  DRFP  DRIVL  DTEOFBTH  E  ED13WK  ED1FUT  ED4WK  EDAGE	36 36 33 3 108 109 108 106	GRSEXP GRSPRD HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL	4 4 122 123 124 123
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS. BHNOTA BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF		DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH  E  ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALIPB HEALTH	4 4 122 123 124 123
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH  E  ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL	36363633108109108106106	GRSEXP GRSPRD HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL	130 130 4 122 123 124 123
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS. BHNOTA BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH  E  ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01	363636333108109108106106105133	GRSEXP GRSPRD HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HEALYN GRNOW GRAPP GRAPP HEALYR HGHNOW HEALYN HEALYR HGHNOW HEALYN	
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51	DLTYP		GRSEXP GRSPRD  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL	130 130 130 122 123 124 123 123 102
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH  E  ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01		GRSEXP GRSPRD  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1	130 130 130 122 123 124 123 123 102 111
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS. BHNOTA BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51	DLTYP		GRSEXP GRSPRD  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO	130 130 130 122 123 124 123 124 102 111
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51	DLTYP		GRSEXP GRSPRD  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM	130 130 130 122 123 124 123 102 111 5 93
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51 51 51 97	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS	130 130 130 122 123 124 123 102 111 5 93 139
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS. BHNOTA BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51 51 51 97	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX		GRSEXP GRSPRD  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM	130 130 130 122 123 124 123 102 111 5 93 139
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC  CAMEYR	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51 51 97	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX ETHO2		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME	130 130 130 122 123 124 123 102 111 5 139 50 34
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS. BHNOTA BHNOTB BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC  CAMEYR CANDG	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51 51 97	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX ETHO2 ETHOTH		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME HOME	
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC  CAMEYR CANDG CARADV	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51 51 97	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX ETHO2		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME HOME HOME2 HOMED	130 130 130 130 122 123 124 123 102 111 5 39 139 50 34
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS. BHNOTA BHNOTB BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC  CAMEYR CANDG CARADV CARADV2	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51 51 97	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH  ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX ETHO2 ETHOTH		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME HOME HOME2 HOMED	130 130 130 130 122 123 124 123 102 111 5 39 139 50 34 58
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS. BHNOTA BHNOTB BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC  CAMEYR CANDG CARADV CARADV2 CASHFUL	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51 51 97	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH  ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX ETHO2 ETHOTH ETHWH EVDAY		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME HOME HOME2 HOMED HOMED2 HOURLY	130 130 130 130 122 123 124 123 102 111 5 39 139 50 34 
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS. BHNOTA BHNOTB BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC  CAMEYR CANDG CARADV CARADV2	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51 51 97	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH  ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX ETHO2 ETHOTH ETHWH EVDAY EVEN3		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME HOME HOME2 HOMED	130 130 130 130 122 123 124 123 102 111 5 39 139 50 34 
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR. BEFORF BENFTS. BHNOTA BHNOTB BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC  CAMEYR CANDG CARADV CARADV2 CASHFUL CASHTIM	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51 51 97	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH  ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX ETHO2 ETHOTH ETHWH EVDAY EVEN3 EVEROT		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME HOME HOME2 HOMED HOWRLY2	130 130 130 130 122 123 124 123 102 111 5 39 139 50 34 58 34 58
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC  CAMEYR CANDG CARADV CARADV2 CASHFUL CASHTIM CCTC5	137 51 73 74 52 52 50 51 51 51 133 97	DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH  ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX ETHO2 ETHOTH ETHWH EVDAY EVEN3 EVEROT EVERWK		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME HOME HOME2 HOMED HOMED2 HOWREY2 HOURLY2 HOWGET	
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC  CAMEYR CANDG CARADV CARADV2 CASHFUL CASHTIM CCTC5 CGNOW		DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH  ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX ETHO2 ETHOTH ETHWH EVDAY EVEN3 EVEROT		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME HOME HOME2 HOMED HOMED2 HOMED2 HOURLY2 HOURLY2 HOWGET HPRMB	130 130 130 130 122 123 124 123 102 111 5 34 50 34 
BANDN2 BANK BEFOR BEFORF BENFTS BHNOTA BHNOTB BHNOTC BHOLCHK BHOLCOR BHPAID BNKHOL BNKHOLF BONCMP BTEC  CAMEYR CANDG CARADV CARADV2 CASHFUL CASHTIM CCTC5		DLTYP DRFP DRIVL DTEOFBTH  ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX ETHO2 ETHOTH ETHWH EVDAY EVEN3 EVEROT EVERWK		GRSEXP GRSPRD  H  HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME HOME HOME2 HOMED HOMED2 HOWREY2 HOURLY2 HOWGET	130 130 130 130 122 123 124 123 102 111 5 34 50 34 

HRPID	5	LKFTPC	67	NUMAS	95
HRRATE	134	LKSELA	66	NUMILL	126
HRRATE2		LKSELC		NUMOL5	
HSNGGB(1-2)		LKTIMA		NUMOL5F	
HSNGNI(1-2)	76	LKTIMB	72	NUMOL5O	
HST	95	LKYT4	64	NUMSCE	95
HSTNOW		LLORD		NVQHI	
HSTQUL		LNGLIM		NVQKN2	
HWLNG	24	LOOK4	64	NVQLE2	104
		LOOKM		NVQLEV	
		LSSOTH		NVQQUL	
		LSSUIT	40		
I				NVQSAM	
_				NVQSVQ	98
		M		NVQUN	
ILLDAYS	39	1 <b>V1</b>			
ILLWK	39			NVQUN2	
ILLWRK		M3AREA	12	NWNCRE	66
		_			
INCCHK	-	M3CRY			
INCNOW	129	M3CRYO			
INCSUP	75	M3CRYSPEC	12	0	
INDD		M3CTY			
				0000	0.0
INDD2		M3RESC		OCCD	
INDT	21	MAINDRV	7	OCCD2	55
INDT2	54	MAINMA	70	OCCT	22
INETME		MAINME		OCCT2	
IREND2		MAINMS		OMCONT	
ISTATE	20	MANAG2	56	OMROLE	26
		MANAGE		ONETEN	
		MARCHK		ORETINC	
J		MATLVE		OTHDEG	
		METHAL	69	OTHQAL	92
		METHM		OTHQHI	
JBAWAY	19			OVABL	
JNTELDA	139	METHMP			
JNTELDB		METHSE	69	OVHRS	
		MITESLO	84	OVNST	64
JOBBEG		MODAPP4		OVRTME	
JOBED	109				
JOBLRN	113	MOVED		OVSKHR	
JOBTMP		MPNE02	25	OVST	63
		MPNES02	56	OWNBUS	19
JOBTMP2	56	MPNS02		OYAREA	
JOBTRN	113				
JOBTYP	27	MPNSS02	57	OYCIRC	
				OYCRY	13
JOBTYP2				OYCRYO	1.3
JSADUR	75	A.T.		OYCRYSPEC	
JSATYP	75	N			
				OYCTY	
		NATIDE	•	OYEQM3	13
		NATLDE		OYFTPT	
L		NATLDO	9	OYINDD	
2		NATLDS	8	• –	
		NATLDW		OYINDT	78
LANG	11	==	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	OYMNGE	70
LANGD1		NATO		OYMPE02	
		NATSPEC	7		
LANGD2		NDTYPE4		OYMPS02	
LEFTM	20			OYOCCD	79
LEFTW	20	NET99		OYOCCT	78
LEFTYR		NETPRD	131	OYRESC	
		NEWDEA4	17		
LEISCL		NEWQUL		OYSIND	
LEISHRS	120			OYSOCC	78
LERND		NOCUST		OYSOLO	
LERNDB		NOLOWA	65		
		NOLWF		OYSTAT	
LESPAY		NOLWM		OYSUPVI	79
LESPAY2	63				
LESPAY3		NTAXCRD5			
		NTDEV3	118		
LIKEWK		NTKNW3		P	
LIMITA	122		_		
LIMITK		NTNLTY			
LIVWTH		NTQUL3		PAYINTRO	
		NTSUP3	118	PAYSSP	132
LKFTPA	67	NUMAL		PDWAGE	
		I NO IVIAL	∄廿	1 DVVAGE	∠3

PENBEN3(1-3)		S		TECQUL	
POSSPEN	88	S		TELEQA	
POTHR	40			TELEQB	35
PREFHR	60	SAMQUL		TELQA2	58
PREMPA	26	SCHM04		TELQB2	58
PRIVVCL	7	SCNOW		TEMLEN	28
PRORATA		SCNTGA		TEN1	
PTNCRE		SCQUL	112	THNKSLO	
		SCTVEC	97	TIED	
		SECCHK	137	TIMECODE	
0		SECEX		TIMEDAYS	
$\boldsymbol{\varrho}$		SECGA		TITLE	
		SECGB		TMEOFF	
QALPL99	99	SECGRO		TMPCON	
QGCSE4	95	SECJOB			
QGNVQ	98	SECNET		TMPPAY	
QLPLO99		SECSTA		TOTAC1	
QLSTYR6		SECTOR		TOTAC2	
QUALCH5		SECTOR		TOTUS1	
QUALS6				TOTUS2	
QULADV		SELF		TOTWRK	
QULFUT		SEX		TPBEN03(1-9)	
		SHFTWK99		TRATIR	114
QULHI4		SHFTYP		TRDSAME	37
QULNOW	101	SINCOM		TREFEMP	36
		SKDSBN3(1-7)	75	TREFT	37
		SLOWDWN	84	TRHR93	
$\boldsymbol{R}$		SMESIT	35	TRLEAVE	
		SMEST2		TRNDAY	
R(1-16)	5	SNGDEG	93	TRNFEE	_
RDINDD		SOLO		TRNLEN	
RDINDT		SOLO2		TRNOPP	
		START			
RDOCCT		STAT		TRONJB	_
RDOCOD		STAT2		TRSITE	
REASRET[1-8]		STAYLA		TRVDRV	
REASRMN		STAYLB		TRVMTH	
RECJB2		-		TRVTME	
RECJOB	-	STAYLC		TUCOV	
REDANY		STPWRK		TUPRES	
REDCLOS		STPWRKA		TYPHST	
REDIND		STTBEN		TYPILL	
REDMNGE	32	SUBCODE		TYPVCL	7
REDMPN2	32	SUBJCT			
REDMPNO2	32	SUBJQ			
REDOCC	31	SUPVIS	24	$oldsymbol{U}$	
REDP	31	SUPVIS2		C	
REDPAID		SURNME	3	11110 4 01	
REDSOLO				UNDABL	
REDSTAT				UNDEMP	
REDSUPV		T		UNDHRS	
REDYLFT		-		UNDNST	
REDYRS		T400DE	440	UNDSKHR	
RELBUS		T4CODE		UNDST	62
RELIG		T4HRS		UNDY98	61
		T4PURP		UNEMBN(1-2)	74
RELTXT		T4SUBJ		UNION	53
RESBBY		T4WORK		UNWYMN	
RESMTH		TAUT4		UOTHR	40
RESPNO		TAUTMT3		USESLP	
RESTME		TAUTOT3	117	USEVCL	
ROAD		TAUTPR3		USGRS99	
RSA		TAUTQ3	116	USNET99	
RSANOW		TAUTSK3		USUGPAY	
RSAQUL	112	TDIFEMP		USUHR	
		TDIFT(1-6)	-	USUNPAY	
		TEACH4			
		TECLEC4		USUWRKM	47
		TECNOW	102		

V	WKABRC	35	YERQAL1	99
<i>y</i>	WKCTY	35	YERQAL2	100
	WKCTY2	59	YERQAL3	100
VARYHR44	WKPL99	35	YLESS6	43
VASK6	WKTOW2	59	YMORE	44
VCQPLO99	WKTOWN	35	YNOTFT	27
VEHTEXT6	WLSHBC	95	YPAYL	132
VOCQPL99	WRKING	19	YPAYM	133
	WV1NUM	3	YPTCIA	27
			YPTJOB	27
W			YSTART	71
	X		YSTRTF	71
WAIT 65	21		YTETJB	18
WCHDAY49	VAAADOTA	4	YTETMP	18
WCHJB125	XMARSTA	4	YVARY99	132
WCHJB3 128				
WHENPEN	***			
WHYSE26	Y			
WHYTMP6				
VVIII 11VII 020	Y2JOB	54		

February 2006 143

# **2006 QUESTIONNAIRE**

# **CONTENTS**

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES	(
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	
RELIGION	
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE	
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	
REGIONAL MOBILITY	
CHILDCARE	
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	17
MAIN JOB	19
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	19
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	
INDUSTRY	20
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	2
OCCUPATION	2:
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	2
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	2
OWNER-MANAGER	2
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	2
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	
REDUNDANCY	3
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	34
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	34
WORK LOCATION	
FRAVEL TO WORK	30
	0.
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	
SICKNESS	
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	
Days worked	4'

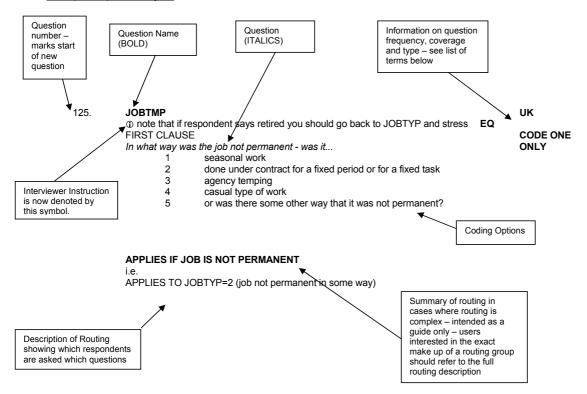
H	OLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	50
UNI	ON REPRESENTATION	53
IN	CIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	53
	COND JOB	
	DUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
	MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
	HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
но	ME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	58
<b>'</b> TI	ELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	58
	ORK LOCATION	
LO	OKING FOR WORK	60
	EASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	
1U	NDER-EMPLOYMENT	61
	AID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
	EASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	
	MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
	JLL / PART-TIME	
	AIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
	VAILABILITY TO START WORK	
AC	CTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	73
REI	NEFIT ENTITLEMENT	74
EMI	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	
EMI IN EN W	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION  MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED  HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	78 79 79
EMI IN EN W FL	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMI IN EN W FL	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION  MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED  HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
EMI IN EM W FL	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMI IN EM FL TRA	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION  MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED  HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF  JIL TIME / PART-TIME  ANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT	
EMI IN EM W FU TRA EDU	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMI WW FU TRA EDU WW	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMI W FU TRA EDU W Q Q	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMI  IN  EM  W  FL  TRA  EDU  QU  QU  TY  EU  EU  EU  EU  EU  EU  EU  EU  EU  E	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMI IN EM W FL  TRA  EDI QI WQ QT TY ELL AG	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMI IN EM W FL TRA EDU QL QL QL QL AA AA	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF JUL TIME / PART-TIME  ANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT  UCATION AND TRAINING  UALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD HERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED UALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES  YPE OF COURSE DUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED GE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION PPRENTICESHIPS	
EMI IN EM W FL TRA EDU QL QL TY AAA AF	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF JUL TIME / PART-TIME  ANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT  UCATION AND TRAINING  UALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD HERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED UALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES //PE OF COURSE DUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED GE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION PPRENTICESHIPS RAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK	
EMI IN EM W FL TRA EDU QL QL AAA TF	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMI IN EM WW FL  TRA  EDU QU TY AAA AAA TE	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMI IN EM WW FL TRA EDU QL WW QQ TY EL AA AA TF	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION  MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED  HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF  JUL TIME / PART-TIME  ANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT  UALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD  HERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.  UALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES  VPE OF COURSE  DUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED  GE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.  PPRENTICESHIPS  RAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK  UALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS  N/OFF JOB TRAINING.  TE OF TRAINING.	
EMI IN EM WW FL TRA EDU QL WW QQ TY EL AG AF FF OI SI SI	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF  JLL TIME / PART-TIME  ANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT  UALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD HERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. UALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES UPPEOF COURSE DUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED  GE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. PPRENTICESHIPS RAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK UALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS N/OFF JOB TRAINING. TE OF TRAINING RAINING FEES.	78 79 79 80 81 90 90 90 101 105 106 106 107 108 109 113
EMI IN EM WW FU TRA EDU QU TY EDU AG AF TFF QU OF SI TFT	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION	78 79 79 80 81 81 90 90 90 101 105 106 106 107 108 109 113 114 114
EMI IN EM W FL  TRA  EDU QL W Q TY EL AC AR TF QL OI SIT	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION  MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED  HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF  JUL TIME / PART-TIME  ANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT  UCATION AND TRAINING  UALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.  HERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED  UALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES  V/PE OF COURSE  DUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED  GE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.  PPRENTICESHIPS  RAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK  UALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS  MOOFF JOB TRAINING  RAINING FEES.  ME SPENT TRAINING  DULT LEARNING	78 79 79 80 81 81 90 90 99 101 105 106 106 108 109 113 114 114 115
EMI IN EM W FL  TRA  EDU QL QL AA AF AF AF AI AI AI N	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  IDUSTRY, OCCUPATION MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF JILL TIME / PART-TIME  ANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT  UCATION AND TRAINING  UALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. HERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED UALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES MYPE OF COURSE DUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED JOE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. PPRENTICESHIPS  RAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK  UALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS  N/OFF JOB TRAINING.  TE OF TRAINING RAINING FEES.  ME SPENT TRAINING  ON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING	78 79 79 80 81 81 90 90 99 101 105 106 106 107 108 113 114 114 115 116
EMI IN EM W FL  TRA  EDU QL AA AF COI SI TF TIII AL N EI	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION  MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED  HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF  JUL TIME / PART-TIME  ANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT  UCATION AND TRAINING  UALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.  HERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED  UALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES  V/PE OF COURSE  DUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED  GE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.  PPRENTICESHIPS  RAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK  UALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS  MOOFF JOB TRAINING  RAINING FEES.  ME SPENT TRAINING  DULT LEARNING	78 79 79 80 81 90 90 90 101 105 106 106 107 108 113 114 114 115 116 116 117
EMI  IN EM  W FL  TRA  EDU  QI  WQ  TY  EL  AG  AF  TF  QI  OI  SI  AI  NI  EI  HEA	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF JLL TIME / PART-TIME  ANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT  UCATION AND TRAINING  UALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD HERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED UALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES MPE OF COURSE  DUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED  GE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION PPRENTICESHIPS  RAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK UALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS N/OFF JOB TRAINING  RAINING FEES  ME SPENT TRAINING  RAINING FEES  ME SPENT TRAINING  ON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING  DUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS  ALTH	78 79 79 80 81 81 90 90 99 101 105 106 106 107 108 113 114 114 115 116 117 119
EMI  IN EM  WW FL  TRA  EDU  QU  WQ  TY  ELL  AG  AF  TF  QU  OI  OI  SI  HEA	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF JLL TIME / PART-TIME  ANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT  UCATION AND TRAINING  UALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD HERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED UALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES (PE OF COURSE DUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED GE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION PPRENTICESHIPS RAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK UALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS N/OFF JOB TRAINING RAINING RAINING FEES ME SPENT TRAINING RAINING FEES ME SPENT TRAINING ON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING DUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS  ALTH  EALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	78 79 79 80 81 90 90 99 101 105 106 106 107 108 113 114 114 115 116 117 119
EMI  IN EM  WW FL  TRA  EDU  QU  WQ  TY  ELL  AG  AF  TF  QU  OF  SI  AG  N  EL  HEA	PLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO  DUSTRY, OCCUPATION MPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED HETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF JLL TIME / PART-TIME  ANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT  UCATION AND TRAINING  UALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD HERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED UALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES MPE OF COURSE  DUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED  GE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION PPRENTICESHIPS  RAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK UALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS N/OFF JOB TRAINING  RAINING FEES  ME SPENT TRAINING  RAINING FEES  ME SPENT TRAINING  ON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING  DUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS  ALTH	78 79 79 80 81 90 90 99 101 105 106 106 107 108 113 114 114 115 116 117 119 121

EARNINGS	129
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	136
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	138
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	139
INDEX	140

#### STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

## Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

#### Frequency

SPRING (or other) Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY

Question asked every quarter EQ

**EYRS** Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008

W1 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found

W5 Question asked in 5th wave ONLY

W1F Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

#### Region

UK Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland

GB Question asked in Great Britain ONLY ΝI Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY **ENGLAND** Question asked only in England **SCOTLAND** Question asked only in Scotland WALES Question asked only in Wales

Sth Cal Canal Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Nth Cal Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

#### Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD Ask question unless answer already known

PROMPT AS NECESSARY Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required RUNNING PROMPT Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE 1<sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options

CODE ONE ONLY are wanted from the respondent CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**PERSONAL** Personal response required

**PXY** Proxy

FORCED Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

#### **Government schemes**

ACE Action for Community Employment

TfW Training for Work Youth Training (GB)
Youth Training Programme (NI) ΥT

YTP

#### Other

CSYS Certificate of Sixth Year Studies

FT/PT Full time/part time

**PGCF** Post Graduate Certificate in Education

Ref wk Reference week

NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for NALS

the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost.

The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.

MAIN Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost

**EUROSTAT** Questions required by Eurostat

Deleted: April 2005

2

# HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1.	<b>WV1NUM</b> ① Enter the number of people living in this household Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	UK EQ W1	
2.	© Please whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school.  © Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB	UK EQ W1	
	1 Yes, checked No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)		Deleted: ¶ Have you checked for this? ¶

## APPLIES TO ALL

**APPLIES TO ALL** 

# household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3.	RELTXT  ① Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters  APPLES TO ALL	UK EQ W1
4.	TITLE  ① Enter the title of the respondent If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
5.	FSTNME  ① Enter first name of the respondent.  If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  Respondent name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
6.	SURNME  ① Enter surname of respondent.  If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  Respondent name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
7.	SEX 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
8.	<b>DTEOFBTH</b> ① Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each	UK EQ W1
	ADDITED TO ALL	

February 2006 3

UK EQ W1 FORCEL  UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORI RUNNIN PROMP CODE 1 THAT APPLIES	EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT  UK EQ W1 FORCED  UK EQ W1 FORCED  UK EQ W1 FORCED  UK EQ W1 FORCED	EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT  JK EQ W1 FORCED  JK EQ W1 FORCED  JK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
EQ W1 FORCEL UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORI RUNNIN PROMP CODE 1 THAT APPLIES	EQ W1 FORCED UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>S1</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	EQ W1 FORCED  JK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1ST FHAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
EQ W1 FORCEL UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORI RUNNIN PROMP CODE 1 THAT APPLIES	EQ W1 FORCED UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>S1</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	EQ W1 FORCED  JK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1ST FHAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
EQ W1 FORCEL UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORI RUNNIN PROMP CODE 1 THAT APPLIES	EQ W1 FORCED UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>S1</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	EQ W1 FORCED  JK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1ST FHAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
EQ W1 ASK OR RECORI RUNNIN PROMP CODE 1 THAT APPLIES	EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>S1</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
EQ W1 ASK OR RECORI RUNNIN PROMP CODE 1 THAT APPLIES	EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>S1</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
EQ W1 ASK OR RECORI RUNNIN PROMP CODE 1 THAT APPLIES	EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>S1</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORI RUNNIN PROMP' CODE 1' THAT APPLIES	ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> ITHAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES	CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> FHAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	EUROSTAT	EUROSTAT
	IK.	
	IK	
UK EQ W1 ASK OR	EQ W1	N1 ASK OR
RECORI		Deleted: MARSTT
		JK Deleted: LIVTOG
UK	JK	
EQ W1 ASK OR	EQ W1	EQ N1 ASK OR
EQ W1 ASK OR	EQ W1 ASK OR	EQ N1 ASK OR
EQ W1 ASK OR RECORI	EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD	EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
EQ W1 ASK OR	EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD	EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD

Labour Force Survey: 200 <u>6</u> Questionnaire		
14. HRPID  ① Record if [name] is person in whose name this accommodation owned or rented	UK EQ W1	I
1 yes 2 no		
APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)		
relationship matrix		
15. HH1  There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.	UK EQ W1	
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD		
<ul> <li>R(1-16)         I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.         ① Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name]         Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married.         Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple     </li> </ul>	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD	
were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.	RESORD	
1 spouse 2 cohabiting partner 3 son/daughter (incl. adopted) 4 step son/daughter		Deleted: natural
5 foster child 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law 7 parent <u>/ guardian</u>		I
8 step parent  10 foster parent  11 parent-in-law		Deleted: 9 guardian
<ul> <li>brother or sister (incl. adopted)</li> <li>step brother/sister</li> <li>foster brother/sister</li> </ul>		
<ul><li>15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law</li><li>16 grandchild</li><li>17 grandparent</li></ul>		
18 other relation 19 other non-relative 20 Civil Partner		
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD		•
accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished		
17. <u>TEN1</u>	UK	Deleted: TEN96
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?  ① Make sure answer applies to HRP  ①TEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5  1 own it outright	EQ W1	
2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan 3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) 4 rent it		
5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) 6 squatting	_	
APPLIES TO ALL		

February 2006 5

UK_EQ W1  UK_EQ W1  CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Deleted: RENT96  Deleted: TEN96  Deleted: LAND96  Deleted: or  Deleted: new town development  Deleted: /  Deleted: or co-operative
WI  UK EQ W1 CODE 1st THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Deleted: LAND96  Deleted: or  Deleted: new town development  Deleted: /  Deleted: or co-operative
UK EQ W1 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Deleted: LAND96  Deleted: or  Deleted: new town development  Deleted: /  Deleted: or co-operative
UK EQ W1 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Deleted: LAND96  Deleted: or  Deleted: new town development  Deleted: /  Deleted: or co-operative
UK EQ W1 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Deleted: LAND96  Deleted: or  Deleted: new town development  Deleted: /  Deleted: or co-operative
UK EQ W1 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Deleted: LAND96  Deleted: or  Deleted: new town development  Deleted: /  Deleted: or co-operative
UK EQ W1 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Deleted: LAND96  Deleted: or  Deleted: new town development  Deleted: /  Deleted: or co-operative
EQ W1 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Deleted: or  Deleted: new town development  Deleted: /  Deleted: or co-operative
W1 CODE 1st THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Deleted: new town development  Deleted: /  Deleted: or co-operative
CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Deleted: new town development  Deleted: /  Deleted: or co-operative
THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT  UK	development  Deleted: /  Deleted: or co-operative
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Deleted: / Deleted: or co-operative
PROMPT  UK	Deleted: or co-operative
uk	Deleted: or co-operative
UK	
UK	Deleted: TEN96
UK	Deleted: TEN96
UK	Deleted: TEN96
UK	· DOIGIGA. ILINOU
EQ	
W1	
RUNNING	
FROMFI	
	(
	Deleted: USEVEH
	Deleted: es
2006, 2009, ETC	Deleted: any
	Deleted: adult
	" ', ' \
	" \ Deleted: the
	Deleted: the
	Deleted: M
UK	", '
UK W1+W5	Deleted: M  Deleted: including  Deleted: unless no priva
W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS	Deleted: M  Deleted: including
W1+W5	Deleted: M  Deleted: including  Deleted: unless no priva
W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS	Deleted: M  Deleted: including  Deleted: unless no priva
W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC	Deleted: M  Deleted: including  Deleted: unless no private allowed
W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC	Deleted: M  Deleted: including  Deleted: unless no private allowed
W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC hicle UK W1+W5	Deleted: M  Deleted: including  Deleted: unless no private allowed
W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC	Deleted: M  Deleted: including  Deleted: unless no private allowed
	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS

	Labour Force Survey: 200 <u>6</u> 0	Questionnaire	_	
24.	JYPVCL	UK		Deleted: TYPVEH
	I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it	W1+W5		Deleted: [VEHTEXT],
	1 a car <u>.</u> 2 a light van <sub>v</sub>	EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC		Deleted: (all non-commercial
	3 a motor cycle	ASK OR	<u>-</u>	passengers incl cars adapted
	4 or some other motor vehicle?			for disabled)
		RUNNING PROMPT	13	Deleted: (no side windows behind driver)
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of house	sehold has use of motor vehicle	[ `	Deleted: (incl moped)
25	MAINDRV	UK	~ ` .	Deleted: USEVEH
25.	Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the y			
	1 person 1	EVERY 3 YRS		
	2 person 2 3 person 3	2006, 2009, ETC	1	Deleted: ASK OR
	4 etc	¥	_1_1	
	ADDI IES IE LISEVOI -4 Mombor of bour	sehold has use of motor vehicle	1	Deleted: RECORD
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of house	seriola has use of filotor vehicle	'	Deleted: USEVEH
26.	PRIVVCL	UK		Deleted: PRIVEH
	Is the [first] vehicle.	W1+W5		Deleted: [vehtext]
	1 privately owned 2 or is it a company car?	EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC		
		RUNNING PROMPT	<u>*</u>	Deleted: spontaneous only - or
	APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1 Member of house	sehold has use of a car	-1//	none of the above
	AFFLIES II ATFVOL	Seriolu lias use of a cal	-	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.27 cm
cla	assification of individuals			Deleted: ASK OR
	<del></del>		, ,	Deleted: RECORD¶
27.	RESPNO	UK	,	Deleted: TYPVEH
	<ul> <li>Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respon</li> </ul>	ident <b>EQ</b>		
	Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16			
na	tionality, citizenship, ethnicity			
	<del></del>			
28.	NTNLTY	UK		Deleted: NATION
	What is [your / Name's] nationality?  1 UK, British	EQ W1		
	6 Irish Republic	EUROSTAT		
	36 Hong Kong			
	58 China 59 Other			
	APPLIES TO ALL			
29.	NATSPEC	UK		
	⊕– Type in (main) nationality	EQ W1		
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, H			
30.	NATO	UK		
	Uses Coding Frame	EQ		
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, I	W1 Hong Kong, China) EUROSTAT		
	ALLED II HATTOH-00 (other nationality, not ort, mail kep, r	iong nong, onina, Londonai		

31. <b>CRY01</b> In which con 1 2 3 4 5 6 36 58 59	untry were you born? England Wales Scotland Northern Ireland UK, Britain (don't know country) Republic of Ireland Hong Kong China Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
APPLIES T	O ALL	
32. <b>CRYSPEC</b> ①— Type in	country	UK EQ W1
APPLIES II China)	F CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	EUROSTAT
33. <b>CRYO</b> Uses Codin	g Frame	UK EQ W1
APPLIES II China)	CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	EUROSTAT
	did you arrive in this country? in this country before 1900, enter 1900	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF	F CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)	
35. NATLDE What do yo as apply. 1 2 3 4 5 6	English Scottish Welsh Irish British Other	ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
APPLIES T	O ALL	
36. NATLDS What do yo as apply.  1 2 3 4 5 6	Scottish English Welsh Irish British Other	SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT

▼- - - - - - Deleted: April 2005

37.	NATLDW What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as for as apply.  1 Welsh 2 English 3 Scottish 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other answer	WALES EW EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
38.	NATLDO  How would you describe your national identity  ① Enter description of national identity	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
41.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
42.	CYMW Can you write Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
43.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British 5 Chinese 6 Other ethnic group	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	

February 2006 9

44.	1	n of these ethnic groups do you consider you British Another white background?	belong?	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=1	White	
45.	1 2 3	n of these ethnic groups do you consider you White + Black Caribbean White + Black African White + Asian, or Another mixed background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	1 2 3	n of these ethnic groups do you consider you Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi, or Another Asian background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	
47.	1 2	n of these ethnic groups do you consider you Caribbean African, or Another Black background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=4	Black or Black British	
48.	① - Enter de  APPLIES  OR ETH  OR ETH	MX=4	Other Another white background Another mixed background	UK EQ W1F
	OR ETH OR ETH		Another Asian background Another Black background	
49.	·	pace bar> to enter coding frame	Other	UK EQ W1F
	OR ETH OR ETH OR ETH OR ETH	WH=2 MX=4 AS=4	Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	

▼----- Deleted: April 2005

## <u>religion</u>

4

5

50. RELIG GB W1F What is your religion even if you are not currently practising? PROMPT AS Christian **NECESSARY** 2 Buddhist 3 Hindu

Muslim 6 Sikh Any other religion 8 Or no religion at all

Jewish

## English as a second language

SUMMER 51. **LANG** What is your first language at home? 16+ ASK OR English Welsh **RECORD** Gaelic **EVERY 3 YRS** Ulster Scots / Ullans 2006, 2009, ETC

#### **APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

52. **LANGD1** SUMMER Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding UK or keeping a job? 16+ **EVERY 3 YRS** yes 2 2006, 2009, ETC no

#### APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53. **LANGD2** SUMMER What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your UK 16+ education? **EVERY 3 YRS** 1 ves 2006, 2009, ETC no

## APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

# period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54.	RESTME How long ha	ve [you / Name] lived at this address?	UK EQ
	1	less than 12 months	EUROSTAT
	2	12 months but less than 2 years	
	3	2 years but less than 3 years	

5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more

3 years but less than 5 years

### APPLIES TO ALL

4

5

55. RESMTH
How many months have [you / Name] lived here?
EQ
ASK OR
APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)
RECORD

EUROSTAT

UK

56. RESBBY

 Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?
 EQ

 1 yes
 ASK OR

 2 no
 RECORD

 EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)

57. M3CRY UK

Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else?

RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months

58. M3CRYSPEC UK

Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY

SPRING
ASK OR
APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)

RECORD

MAIN
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

59. M3CRYO UK

Uses Coding Frame SPRING MAIN

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

60. M3AREA UK
Which town or village were you living in then? SPRING

① Take nearest - [enter text]

ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

\_\_\_\_ Deleted: April 2005

61. M3CTY

Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES: PESPONDENT INFO ELSEWHERE (IN LIKE) 2 MONTHS ACC

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO RECORD MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

62. M3RESC UK
SPRING
Uses Coding Frame ASK OR

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

RECORD
MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

63. OYEQM3 UK

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,<br/>that is in [date] last year?SPRING<br/>ASK OR1yes, same placeRECORD2noMAIN

3 baby under 1 year EUROSTAT

# APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. OYCRY

Twelve months ago were you living in...

1 the UK

ASK OR

2 or somewhere else

RECORD

baby under 1 year MAIN
EUROSTAT

## APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

3

IF RESMTH=3-11 has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year

OR OYEQM3 = 2 or was not living at same address one year ago

...which can only be the case if... ...and also...

[RESMTH<3 [has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY = 2] and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. OYCRYSPEC

Which country was that? [enter text] UK

SPRING

ASK OR

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago) RECORD

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

RECORD

MAIN

EUROSTAT

66. OYCRYO
Uses Coding Frame
SPRING
MAIN
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)
UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

February 2006 13

67. OYAREA

Which town or village were you living in then?

Take nearest [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

68. **OYCTY** 

Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

**ASK OR** RECORD MAIN

SPRING

UK SPRING ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

UK

UK

**EUROSTAT** 

69. OYRESC

SPRING Uses Coding Frame MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

## regional mobility

70. **MOVED** 

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

2

UK **SPRING** ASK OR **RECORD EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT

PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE,65) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)

AND (RESTME=1)

Male of working age Female of working age Resident less than 12 months

71. CASHTIM

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

yes

APPLIES IF MOVED=1

UK **SPRING** 

**ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC

72. CASHFUL

Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

yes

**SPRING** ASK OR **RECORD** 

UK

**EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1** 

Deleted: April 2005

# childcare

73.	of the follow 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHI day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF Choliday scheme/club? [ASK ONLY IF Children's centre/integrated centres/combine spontaneous only — Boarding School spontaneous only — Other none of the above	ILD AGED UNDER 6] LY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] D OVER UNDER 6] D OVER 3 AND UNDER 8] D OVER 2 AND UNDER 13] CHILD OVER 2]	UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF	AGE<15		
	CHINF (Can I just of 1 2 9	check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a. reception class? nursery class? none of the above  CHATT=5	 Child attended infant's school	UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN
75.	1 2 9	check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a reception class? nursery class? none of the above  CHATT=6  E = 3, OR 4, OR 5	Child attended primary school	UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN
76.	CTRM (Can I just of 1 2 3 4 APPLIES IF AND (IF CHATAND	ATT NE 4 T NE 5	Child didn't attend nursery school) Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school))	UK AUTUMN ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN

## 77. **CHPEO**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) were there any other people who looked after [name]?

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- 1 child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- 4 other relatives
- 5 childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only Does not require minding
- 10 none of the above

#### **APPLIES IF AGE<15**

#### 78. **COTH**

(May I just check.) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

- yes 2 no
- APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10

None of the above None of the above

UK AUTUMN CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN

UK AUTUMN YEARS ODD MAIN

Deleted: April 2005

Tebruary 2006

# **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

# type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79.	SCHM04			UK
	(Last week	r, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [	date] were you	EQ
	on any of ti	he following schemes		RUNNING
	1	work-based Training for Young People	(blanked for >25 ar	
	2	new Deal	blanked for under	18} FORCED
		3 work based learning for Adults / Tra	ining for Work {blanked	in NI} EUROSTAT
	10	job Skills	{NI ONLY}	
	15	worktrack	(NI ONLY)	
	50	any other kind of scheme	, ,	
	66	or none of these?		
	97	just 16 and non-response this time		
	APPLIES 1	TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62		
80.	NDTYPE4			UK
	(May I just	ask,) were you on the HELP <f9></f9>		EQ
	1	new Deal for Disabled People?		CODE FIRST
	3	new Deal for Lone Parents?	{blank for non-lone parents}	THAT APPLIES
	4	new Deal for Young People?	{blank for >24}	INDIVIDUAL
	5	new Deal for 25+?	{blank for <25}	PROMPT
	6	new Deal for 50+?	{blank for <50}	
	7	new Deal for Partners?	(Sidim rei	
	8	or none of the above?		
	9	don't know		
	MAIN ROL	JTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)		
01	NEWDEA4			UK
οι.			ro on (in that wools)	EQ
		which of the following New Deal options you we still on the Gateway or having advisory interv		EUROSTAT
	1 3	working for an employer in the Public or Priva		CODE ONE ONLY
	4	working for the voluntary sector working for an environmental task force	{blanked for those	RUNNING PROMPT
	5 6		{not 18-24	PROMPT
	7	in full time study on an approved course		
	8	receiving help setting up as self-employed basic Employment Training (BET)	(blanked for these	
	9	education and Training (DET)	{blanked for those	
	9 19	on the Follow Through scheme?	{not 25+	
	97	don't know		
	ADDLIEC	TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAU COURME		
		TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME		
	i.e. IF SCHM0	14-2	'New deal'	
	IF SCHIVIO	J4=2	New deal	
82.	TECLEC4			GB
	May I just o	check, was that		EQ
	1	a programme funded by the Learning and Sk	ills Councils (England) or the	FORCED
		National Council for Education and Learning		
	2	a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterpri		
	3	or was it some other scheme?	. , ,	

February 2006 17

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

#### 83. **YTETMP**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

- UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT with an employer providing work experience or practical training? **APPLIES** on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} 2 **EUROSTAT**
- 3 at a college or training centre? 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

## APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack

Northern Ireland and other government training

UK

EQ **EUROSTAT** 

ND option not known LSC scheme, LEC scheme

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

yes 2 no

OR (NEWDEA4=97)

OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

Deleted: April 2005

# **MAIN JOB**

# paid/unpaid work in reference week

85.	WRKING  Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 either as an employee or as self-employed?  1 yes 2 no	days ending Sunday the [date],	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL ME		
	i.e. IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+ OR (SCHM04=66) OR (TECLEC4=3) OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)	Not on government training schem Not on TEC/LEC training schem On ND for Lone Parents or Disa	ie
86.	JBAWAY  Even though you were not doing paid work, did yo were away from in the week ending Sunday the [direturn to)?  1 yes 2 no 3 waiting to take up a new job/ business	ate] (and that you expect to	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid w	ork in ref wk)	
87.	OWNBUS  Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Surthat you own?  1 yes 2 no	nday the [date]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid w	ork in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in	ref wk)
88.	RELBUSor (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative 1 yes 2 no	e owns?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid we	ork for own business in ref wk)	
89.	EVERWK  Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart fi (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please included government scheme.  1		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WE	EK	
	i.e. IF (RELBUS=2) OR (YTETJB=2)	Unpaid work not done for relative No paid work done in addition to	

## when left last job

90. **LEFTYR** UK Which year did you leave your last paid job? EQ **EUROSTAT** 

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

91. **LEFTM** UK Which month in that year did you leave? EQ

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

92. **LEFTW** Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

EQ **ASK OR** 2 **RECORD** 

#### APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

## industry

93. **ISTATE** UK If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the EQ following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job,

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then: I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7 [setting up in self employment]

excluding casual or holiday work

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

### MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force,

assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

**EUROSTAT** 

UK

based work training OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref

wk

Deleted: April 2005

UK 94. **INDD** What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place EQ

where you worked)?

① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or

distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (LEFTYR <=8) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** UK ① - enter a title for the industry EQ

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. SECTOR UK EQ And was that

a private firm or business or a limited company

or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

19)

97. **SECTRO03** UK EQ

What kind of non-private organisation was it? a public limited company/plc? (①check it is not sector code 1)

- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (① check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- or was it some other kind of organisation?

#### APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

#### occupation

UK EQ 98. **OCCT** What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

**ASK OR RECORD** 

OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. OCCD UK What did you mainly do in your job? EQ

① - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

Deleted: April 2005

# employed/self-employed

100.RECJOB	UK	
①code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT)		
or occupation (OccD orOccT)		
1 neither industry or occupation changed	at all	
3 both changed		
5 only industry changed		
7 only occupation changed		
	ORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS	
i.e.	B.1. 1.1. 6.1	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk	
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,	
	environmental task force, assisted self employment	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	
19)		
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training,	
	temporarily away from employer/project based work training	
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk	
,		
101. <b>STAT</b>	UK	
Were you working as an employee or were you self-		
1 employee	ASK OR	
2 self-employed	RECORD	
3 government scheme	FORCED	
4 unpaid family worker	EUROSTAT	
T dispara farmiy Worker	2511051711	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN W	ORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS	
i.e.		
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk	
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,	
·	environmental task force, assisted self employment	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	
19)		
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training,	
,	temporarily away from employer/project based work training	
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk	
,	, , ,	
102. PDWAGE	UK	
(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a sala 1 ves	iy or a waye by arrempioyer?	
1 yes 2 no		
Z IIU		
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)		
A I LILO II OTAT-T (elliployee)		

#### 103. SELF UK (May I just check,) Are you / Were you ... EQ INDIVIDUAL paid a salary or a wage by an agency? **PROMPT** 2 a sole director of your own limited business? 3 running a business or a professional practice? **FORCED** 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice? **CODE ALL** 5 working for yourself? THAT 6 a sub-contractor? APPLY (UP TO 4) or doing free-lance work? 8 none of the above. APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer) 104. **HWLNG** UK You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been EQ **ASK OR** ①— If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. **RECORD** less than 3 months or three months or more? APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week) How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it... EQ ① If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2 less than half of your salary or half of your salary or more? APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week) whether manager, number of staff 106. **SUPVIS** UK In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other EQ ASK OR employees? RECORD yes 1 no APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) UK 107. MANAGE Did you have any managerial duties? EQ manager ASK OR **RECORD** 2 foreman / supervisor not manager / supervisor APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

Deleted: April 2005

108. <b>MPNE02</b> <i>How many p</i> 1 2	people worked for your employer at the plac 1-10 11-19	ce where you worked?	UK EQ
3 4	20-24 don't know but under 25		
5	25-49		
6	50-249		
7 8	250-499 don't know between 50 and 499		
9	500 or more		
APPLIES TO	O THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT	NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED	
APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scher	me), 4 (unpaid worker in a family busine	ss)
109. <b>SOLO</b> Were you wo	orking on your own or did you have employ on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees	vees?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF	STAT=2 (self-employed)		
110. <b>MPNS02</b>			UK
	people did you employ at the place where y	ou worked?	EQ
1	1-10		
2	11-19 20-24		
3 4	don't know but under 25		
5	25-49		
6	50-249		
7	250 – 499		
8	don't know between 50 and 499		
9	500 or more		
APPLIES IF	SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employed	es)	
111. <b>ONETEN</b>			UK
May I just ch	neck what the exact number was?		EQ ASK OR
APPLIES TO	O THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS	OTHERS	RECORD
i.e.	MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between	on 1 and 10 other employees)	MAIN EUROSTAT
	2=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10		EUROSTAT
owner-manag	<u>ger</u>		
112. <b>OMCONT</b> Do you own you work for	your business or have a controlling interes	t in the business / company	UK SPRING ASK OR
1 2	yes no		RECORD MAIN
APPLIES TO	O PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND	THE SELF EMPLOYED	EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC
IF SECTOR		Private firm or business or a limited co	mpany
SECTRO = 1		Plc Employee: manager	
OR STAT =		Self-employed	
		. ,	

#### 113. **OMROLE**

UK SPRING Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees? ΜΔΙΝ yes

2 no

**EVERY TWO YRS** 2004, 2006, ETC

UK

IJК

#### APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

#### 114 NOCUST

**SPRING** Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer? **ASK OR** one 2 more than one RECORD 3 don't know MAIN

#### APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

#### 115.**PREMPA**

UK **SPRING** Did your main customer /client employ you before you became self-employed?

① (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no') 1 ves 2 no

#### APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

#### 116.**WHYSE**

UK SPRING May I just check, why did you become self-employed? **PROMPT AS** ① code main reasons (up to 4) to be independent / a change. **NECESSARY** 2 wanted more money. 3 for better conditions of work. 4 family commitments / wanted to work at home. 5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.

saw the demand / market. 6 7 joined the family business. nature of the occupation. 8 no jobs available (locally). 9 10 made redundant. 11 other reasons. 12 no reason given.

### APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

## 117. **FTPTWK**

In your (main) job were you working...

EQ **EUROSTAT** 1 full-time or part-time?

## APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a

family business AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

Employee or self-employed OR ((STAT=1 or 2) AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Deleted: April 2005

118.**YPTJOB** 

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.

Was it because...

1 you were a student/you were at school?

2 you were ill or disabled?

3 you could not find a full-time job?

4 you did not want a full-time job?

#### APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

119.PTNCRE

UK SUMMER May I just ask, was this because suitable care services for children are not available or affordable **CODE ALL** 2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable THAT APPLY

3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time? MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

**AUTUMN** 

MAIN

UK

**SPRING** 

AUTUMN

ASK OR

RECORD

CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

MAIN

**THAT APPLIES** 

UK SPRING

UK

EQ CODE 1st

THAT APPLIES

**EUROSTAT** 

#### APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

120. **YNOTFT** 

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

you are financially secure, but work because you want to

you earn enough working part time

3 you want to spend more time with your family

you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time

you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available

you have another reason

#### APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. **YPTCIA** 

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...

looking after children

looking after an incapacitated adult 2

3 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3** Wanted to spend more time with their family

OR YNOTFT=4 Domestic commitments which prevent

working full-time **OR YNOTFT=6** Some other reason

### permanent/temporary employment

122.**JOBTYP** UK

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... EQ **EUROSTAT** 

a permanent job or was there some way that it was not permanent?

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1) Employee with current job AND (EVERWK= -9)) Question not asked OR (NEWDEA4=3) Subsidised employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

8, 9, or 19))

#### UK 123. **JOBTMP** ① note that if respondent says retired you should go back to EQ CODE ONE JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE **ONLY** In what way was the job not permanent - was it... seasonal work 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task 3 agency temping 4 casual type of work 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

#### APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

124. WHYTMP		UK
Did you ta	ke that type of job rather than a permanent job because	EQ
1	you had a contract which included a period of training?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	you had a contract for a probationary period?	THAT APPLIES
3	you could not find a permanent job?	EUROSTAT
4	you did not want a permanent job?	
5	or was there some other reason?	

#### APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. <b>TEMLEN</b>		UK
How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?		SPRING
1	less than 1 month	MAIN
2	1 month but less than 3 months	EUROSTAT
3	3 months but less than 6 months	
4	6 months but less than 12 months	

- 12 months but less than 18 months 5 6 18 months but less than 2 years 7 2 years but less than 3 years 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more 11 time not fixed yet

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

## when started current employment

126. CONMPY	
la cola intercentation con aliabeta con ataut con addition	andiana, and the same and a second

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

UK EQ W1 **EUROSTAT** (unless job changes)

#### APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)

Employee or on government scheme Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not asked

Deleted: April 2005

127. CONSEY

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

EQ W1

UK

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS

i.e.

(unless job changes)

APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed

OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

128. **CONMON** 

And which month was that?

UK EQ W1

UK

EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

i.e.

(unless job changes)

THAT APPLIES

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

## where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET** 

Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...

replying to a job advertisement?

2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?

3 a Careers Office?

4 a Jobclub?

5 a private employment agency or business?

6 hearing from someone who worked there?

7 a direct application?

8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme

AND CONYRLES<=1 Respondent has been with current employer for one year or

less

AND (CONMLES<12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve

months or less

130. **TMPCON** 

As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency?

1 yes

2 no

UK EQ SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

# APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)

131. TMPPAY
Were you being paid for that work...

UK WINTER

1 by the people you actually did it for

or by the private employment agency or business?

## APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

#### <u>redundancy</u>

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

132. REDPAID Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

yes 2

### APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

UK 133. REDYLFT

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job? EQ

you were dismissed **PROMPT AS** you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy **NECESSARY** 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end **EUROSTAT** 

you resigned

you gave up work for health reasons

you took early retirement

you retired (at or after State Pension age)

you gave up work for family or personal reasons

you left for some other reason

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) OR (YRLESS<=8)

Working and left paid job in last 3 months

Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

134 REDYRS UK

EQ May I just ask, is the main reason you left because you were...

looking after children or an adult in need of care ASK OR RECORD some other personal or family reason? **EUROSTAT** 

### APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)

135. **REDANY** UK Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? EQ

yes

2 no

#### APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e. APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or

7 or 8 or 9)

AND ((MLESS<4) OR (REDPAID=1)))

In that job were you...

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement,

family or personal reasons, or other

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk Working and left paid job in last 3 months

### working as an employee?

self-employed?

UK EQ **CODE ONE** ONLY

UK

EQ

### APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

136. REDSTAT

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

AND (MLESS<4))

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

Made redundant

Left paid job in last 3 months

Made redundant

Deleted: April 2005

Deleted: statutory retirement

UK

137. REDCLOS

Did you leave because your employer was... EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> closing down? 2 or cutting back on staff? THAT 3 or for some other reason? **APPLIES** APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1)) made redundant 138. **REDP** UK EΩ Did vou receive.. **CODE ALL** redundancy pay? pay in lieu of notice? THAT APPLY 2 or some other kind of payment? 3 4 no payment APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1)) made redundant 139. **REDIND** UK Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry? EQ APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant 140. **REDOCC** UK And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]? EQ no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant 141. REDSUPV UK In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other EQ employees? yes no APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

## Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

ļ			
	142. REDMNG	E	UK
	Did vou h	ave any managerial duties?	EQ
	1	manager	ASK OR
	2	foreman/supervisor	RECORD
	3	not manager/supervisor	RECORD
	3	not managen supervisor	
	APPLIES	IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
	143. <b>RDMPNO</b>		UK
		y people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
	1	1-10	
	2	11-19	
	3	20-24	
	4	Don't know but under 25	
	5	25-49	
	6	50-249	
	7	250-499	
	8	don't know between 50 and 499	
	9	500 or more	
	ADDI IES	IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
	144. <b>REDSOLO</b>		UK
	Were you	working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
	1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
	2	with employees	RECORD
	APPLIES	IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
	145. <b>REDMPN</b> 2		UK
		y people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
	1	1-10	
	2	11-19	
	3	20-24	
	4	don't know but under 25	
	5	25-49	
	6	50-249	
	7	250-499	
	8	don't know between 50 and 499	
	9	500 or more	
	APPLIES	IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
	44C DDINIDE		ш
	146. <b>RDINDD</b>	Also fines (a reconstruction and a reconstruction) for manifely and the contract of the contract	UK
		the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place	EQ
		u were made redundant?	
		be fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.	
	APPLIES	IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
	147. <b>RDINDT</b>		UK
	<ol> <li>Enter a</li> </ol>	title for the industry	EQ
		IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
	440 BB 0005		1112
	148. <b>RDOCCT</b>		UK
		s your main job at that time?	EQ
	<ul><li>Enter j</li></ul>	op uue	
	ADDITE	IE DEDOCC=2 (precent occupation different from lab where made and and and	
ĺ	APPLIES	IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	

Deleted: April 2005

UK EQ

149. RDOCOD
What did you mainly do in that job?
① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

### **HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)**

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

150. <b>HOME</b>		UK
(In your main job) do you work mainly		EQ
1	in your own home	ASK OR
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD
3	in different places using home as a base	EUROSTAT
4	or somewhere quite separate from home?	

#### APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i e

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

151. EVHM98

Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

SPRING

1 yes
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME EUROSTAT

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places

but uses home as base, works at a location separate from

home

152. **HOMED**(In your main job), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending SPF

(In your main job), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending

Sunday the [date] working...

1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1

2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?

SPRING

ASK OR

RECORD

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

4 not worked at home during reference week MAIN

EUROSTAT

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

### 153. TELEQA UK

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

SPRING

yes

no

MAIN

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places

using home as a base during ref wk

Deleted: April 2005

	Labour Force S	urvey: 200 <u>6</u> Questionnaire	
	possible to work at home (or use home nd a computer? yes no	as a base) without using both a	UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF	TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and c	computer for work at home)	
155. ATFROM  Do you work  1  2  3	k for your family business for an outside firm or organisation or on your own account?		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME O	OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
i.e. APPLIES IF OR (HOMEI	(HOME=1 or 3) D=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in dif- places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in a places using home as a base during ref wk	different
156. <b>SMESIT</b> Do you 1 2 3	own or rent a business have a live-in job or have accommodation provided by y	vour employer?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT	HOME	
i.e. APPLIES IF (OR (HOME	` '	Works mainly in grounds or building of hor Works in grounds or buildings of home dur	
work location	<u>1</u>		
157. WKTOWN  Which city, town or village is your place of work in?  ① Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough)		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
APPLIES IF	HOME=4 (works at a location separ	ate from home)	
158. <b>WKCTY</b> And which c	county/city is that in?		UK EQ ASK OR

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	ASK OR RECORD
159. WKPL99  ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

160.WKABRC	UK
<ul><li>Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135</li></ul>	EQ
	ASK OR
APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)	RECORD

February 2006 35

### **TRAVEL TO WORK**

### transport as a barrier to employment

UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009 ETC

2 no

### **APPLIES TO ALL**

162. <b>DRFP</b>		UK
Is it for a fu	ıll or provisional licence?	W1+W5
<ul><li>Take high</li></ul>	phest licence only	EVERY 3 YRS
1	full Licence	2006, 2009 ETC
2	provisional licence	

### APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

163. <b>DLTYP</b>		UK
Is it for a	car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?	W1+W5
1	car (manual)	EVERY 3 YRS
2	car (automatic only)	2006, 2009 ETC
3	both Car and Motorcycle	

both Car and Motorcycle motorcycle

3 4 car with appropriate adaptations

moped (only)

### APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

164. <b>TRLE</b> <i>Wa</i> s		f the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?	UK W1+W5
1		yes	EVERY 3 YRS
2	2	no	2006, 2009 ETC
			PROMPT AS
APP	LIES II	F UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	NECESSARY

165. TREFEMP

5.TREFEMP		UK
наve you	turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?	W1+W5
1	yes	<b>EVERY 3 YRS</b>
2	no	2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

Deleted: April 2005

166. TREFT		UK
What s	ort of transport difficulties were these?	W1+W5
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

### APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

167. <b>TDIFEM</b> Do you	P have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?	UK W1+W5
1	yes	<b>EVERY 3 YRS</b>
2	no	2006, 2009, ETC

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

EVERWK=RESPONSE

168. <b>TRDSAM</b>	E	UK
Are thes	e problems the same as you mentioned before?	AUTUMN(EYRS)
1	yes	W1+W5
2	no	EVERY 3 YRS
		2006 2000 ETC

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

169. TDIFT(1-6	3)	UK
What sor	t of transport difficulties were these?	W1+W5
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

### method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

#### 170. **TRVTME**

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work? ① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

#### APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

IF ((HOME=4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Works at a location separate from home

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

171. TRVMTH

How do you usually travel to work? car/van/minibus/works van 2 motorbike/moped/scooter

3 bicycle

4 bus/coach/private bus

5 taxi

6 railway train

underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}

8

other way of travelling

UK

UK

**AUTUMN EVERY YR** AND EQ, W1+W5 **EVERY 3 YRS:** 2006, 2009,ETC **CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY** 

**AUTUMN EVERY YR** 

AND EQ W1+W5 **EVERY 3 YRS:** 

2006, 2009, ETC

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

In different places using home as a base, works at a

location separate from home

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

#### 172. **TRVDRV**

Do you travel..

as a driver 2 as a passenger

3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver? UK

**AUTUMN EVERY YR** AND EQ, W1+W5 **EVERY 3 YRS:** 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

Deleted: April 2005

### **SICKNESS**

## incidence, duration of sickness

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ek ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days we Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday not working at all scheduled working days not relevant		UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY
	IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON G	OVERNMENT SCHEME	
i.e. IF ((WRK OR (JBA) OR (OW)	WAY=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away Unpaid work for own busines	
OR (RELI OR (YTE	BUS=1) TMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Unpaid work for relatives bus Employer based work training training, temporarily away fro based work training	g, project based work m employer/project
,	/DEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) TJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Subsidised employment, voluenvironmental task force, ass Work done in addition to that Scheme	sisted self employmen
1 2	eek, did you have any days off work because you yes no		UK EQ FORCED
APPLIES	F ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, wor	king days not relevant)	
175. ILLDAYS  Which da  1 2 3 4 5 6 7	ys were they? Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday		UK EQ RECORD ALL DAYS THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

February 2006 39

### **HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)**

### incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

176. EVEROT

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

EQ

1 yes

**APPLIES IF IN WORK** 

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

177. TOTUS1

How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your

EQ

How many hours per week do you [Rel1xt] [Name] usually work in your EQ (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks? EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

ie.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)
Never do paid/unpaid overtime
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

178. **USUHR**Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you

EQ

[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

179. POTHR

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

EQ

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

180. UOTHR

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

EQ

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

Deleted: April 2005

#### 181. TOTUS2

If total is not [sum] check that ... Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] Usual paid o/t = [PotHr] Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr] 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal UK EQ EUROSTAT

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

#### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

#### actual hours worked

182.TOTAC1

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

= 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal UK EQ

UK

EΩ

**EUROSTAT** 

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=2) AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR ((OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training,

on a project providing work experience or practical

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### 183. **ACTHR**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training,

on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

184. ACTPOT UK
How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending EQ

Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

185. ACTUOT

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending

EQ

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

42

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

AND ((WRKING=1)

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Deleted: April 2005

#### 186. **TOTAC2**

If total is not [sum] check that... Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]

Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]

97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal

① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

UK EQ EUROSTAT

### reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

7. YLESS <u>6</u>		UK		
What was	the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/we	re away EQ	·	
from work	in the week ending Sunday the [date]?	ASK O	R	
1	number of hours worked/overtime varies	RECOR	RD	
2	bank holiday	EUROS	STAT	
3	maternity or paternity leave			
4	parental leave			
5	other leave/holiday			
<u>6</u> ,	sick or injured			Deleted: 5
<u>Z</u>	attending a training course away from own workplace			Deleted: C
<u>8</u> ,	started new job/ changed jobs			Deleted: 6
9,	ended job and did not start new one that week			Deleted: 7
<u>10,                                    </u>	laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather			Deleted: 8
1 <u>1,</u>	laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute a			Deleted: 6
12	laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and of	ther causes	\``	Deleted: 9
1 <u>3</u> ,	other personal/family reasons			Deleted: 0
14	other reasons		\ \	Deleted. 0
				Deleted: 1
APPLIES i.e.	IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING	REF WEEK		Deleted: 2
	IF (JBAWAY=1) Has	a job/business but away from it in ref	wk	Deleted: 3

OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND

TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

188. **MATLVE** 

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...

a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)

2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?

3 don't know

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE** 

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 Maternity leave/paternity leave

AND SEX=2)

189. **YMORE** 

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending

Sunday the [date]?

variable hours worked

overtime 2 3 other reasons EQ **ASK OR** 

UK

UK

SPRING

ONLY

MAIN

**CODE ONE** 

RECORD MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

IF ((WRKING=1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

paid work in ref. Week

Employer based work training, Project based work

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

190. VARYHR

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

UK EQ

1 ves

**EUROSTAT** 

#### APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)

AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))

Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

Variable hours not worked

Not just 16 and non response this time

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Deleted: April 2005

### **EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

### shift work, shift pattern

191.**SHFTWK99** 

Tor 'always', use code 1 Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

most of the time

2 occasionally 3 or never?

UK SPRING MAIN **EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT** 

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

192. **SHFTYP** 

What type of shift pattern do you work?

1 three-shift working

continental shifts 2

3

two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts

4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts

split shifts 5

morning shifts 6

evening or twilight shifts

8 night shifts

weekend shifts

10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

UK SPRING PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

#### 193. FLEX9D

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

1 flexitime (flexible working hours)

2 annualised hours contract

3 term time working

4 job sharing5 a nine-day fortnig

a nine-day fortnighta four-and-a-half day week

7 zero hours contract

8 none of these?

UK SPRING AUTUMN CODE UP TO 3 MAIN

**RUNNING PROMPT** 

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work

training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

8, 9, or 19))

194. **LSSOTH** 

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or

annualised hour's entitlement?

SPRING MAIN

① Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other

leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other

reasons

AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

195. **DAYSPZ** 

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT

i.e.

46

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Not 9-day fortnight or a  $4\frac{1}{2}$  day week

Deleted: April 2005

## Days worked

196. USUWRKM  Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work  1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)  2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts)  AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)  3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts)  AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)	
Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine At or temporarily away from emphased work training Employee in public / private see environmental task force or assemployment	n ref wk ess in ref wk oloyer or project ctor, voluntary sector, iisted self
USUALLY WORK DURING THE I	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN DAY
Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine At or temporarily away from emplosed work training Employee in public / private see environmental task force or ass employment Work done in addition to that do Scheme	n ref wk ess in ref wk bloyer or project ctor, voluntary sector, sisted self ne on New Deal
( ( <del>'</del>	(sometimes night, sometimes a most of the time) 7 (evening or twilight shifts) 1 (the time) 1 (evening or twilight shifts) 1 (the time) 1 (the time)  Paid work in ref wk  Has a job/business but away fro  Unpaid work for own business in  Unpaid work for relative's busine  At or temporarily away from emploased work training  Employee in public / private see environmental task force or assemployment  Work done in addition to that do Scheme  T USUALLY WORK DURING THE Description of the private see environmental task force or assemployment  Work done in addition to that do Scheme  T USUALLY WORK DURING THE Description of the private see environmental task force or assemployment  Work done in public / private see environmental task force or assemployment  Work done in addition to that do Scheme  Normal work pattern does not use

February 2006 47

UK SPRING 198. **EVEVE** (Do you ever work) during the evening? **ASK OR** yes **RECORD** 2 no MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the evening

199. **EVNGHT** 

UK SPRING (Do you ever) work at night? ASK OR yes **RECORD** MAIN

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING

THE NIGHT

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

**EUROSTAT** 

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the night

Deleted: April 2005

200. WCHDAY

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work...

Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday

4 Thursday 5 Friday

6 Saturday Sunday

UK SPRING CODE ALL **THAT APPLY** MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

### APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

201. **EVSAT** 

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

yes 2

no

UK **SPRING** MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

### APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 6) Usually does not work on Saturdays AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

202. **EVSUN** 

Do you ever work on Sundays?

yes 2 no

UK SPRING MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

> UK AUTUMN

UK

MAIN YEARS ODD

AUTUMN

MAIN

### APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based

work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

AND (WCHDAY NE 7) Usually does not work on Sundays AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

### holiday entitlement

203. HOLS

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? (Please exclude public holidays.)

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** 

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1) Employee

204. BHOLCHK

①Interviewer check We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace])

Is this correct? 2 no

#### **APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR NEWDEA4=3

Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1) Employee

Deleted: April 2005

205. BHOLCOR  ① Interviewer check Select appropriate public holiday pattern Bank holiday applying to respondent  1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays) 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's) 3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12 <sup>th</sup> ) 4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern. 5 Don't Know		UK AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
	T DE GAEGGEATED	
206. BANK  Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank of the period 1st December 2004 – 31 August 2005 (inclusive 1 yes 2 no		UK AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES		
i.e. IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that do Scheme Employee	
207. <b>BNKHOL</b>		UK
On which of the following days did you work  1 Late Aug B/HoI (Mon 29 Aug 2005 – Not Scotlan 2 Early Aug B/HoI (Mon 1 Aug 2005 – Scotlan 3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2005 – NI)?  4 Spring B/HoI (Mon 30 May 2005)?  5 May B/HoI (Mon 2 May 2005)?  6 Easter Monday (Mon 28 Mar 2005)?  7 Good Friday (Fri 25 Mar 2005)?  8 St Patrick's Day (Thu 17 Mar 2005 – NI)?  9 2 <sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tue4 Jan 2005 – S 10 New Years Day (Mon 3 Jan 2005)?  10 New Years Day (Mon 3 Jan 2005)?  11 Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2004)?  12 Christmas Day (Mon27 Dec 2004)?	cotland)?	AUTUMN MAIN CODE UP TO ELEVEN YEARS ODD
AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK	,	,
208.BNKHOLF On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you 1st December 2004 to 31st August 2005 (inclusive)?  APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / p	- ,	UK AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD hs)
APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BA	NK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD I	NOT BE ASSIGNED
209. BHPAID  Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?  1 yes 2 no 3 some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY I	F holidays worked > 1}	UK AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / pu	blic holiday in previous 12 month	s)

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

#### 210. **BHNOTA**

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for ... [Display relevant dates]

all of them?

2 some of them?

3 or none of them?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]

all of them? 2 some of them? 3 or none of them?

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate?

yes

2 no

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid?

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

only receive pay for actual days worked

do not usually work on those days had not started current job

3

other reason 4

UK AUTUMN **CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES** MAIN YEARS ODD

AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD

UK

**AUTUMN** MAIN YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

Deleted: April 2005

#### **UNION REPRESENTATION**

### incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

213. UNION	UK
Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?	AUTUMN
1 ves	MAIN

2 no

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

214.TUPRES

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff

AUTU

AUTU

association?

AUTUMN MAIN

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

215.TUCOV UK

Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements
between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

AUTUMN
MAIN

yes 2 no

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref w

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme

#### **SECOND JOB**

216. SECJOB
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other

UK
EQ

paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have posted me about?

1 ves FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY

1 ves EUROSTAT

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Employee, self employed, government scheme Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Sche

217. Y2JOB

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes, changed jobs during week

**EUROSTAT** 

UK

EQ

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

### industry, occupation

218. INDD2

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make

EQ

or do (at the place where you worked)?

① Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or

distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS  $2^{\rm ND}$  JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

219. INDT2

 $\ \textcircled{\tiny{1}}$  Enter a title for industry of second job

UK EQ

--

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS  $2^{\rm ND}$  JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Deleted: April 2005

220. OCCT2 UK What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])? EQ Enter job title APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal 221. OCCD2 UK What did you mainly do in your second job? EQ ① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job. APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS  $2^{\mathrm{ND}}$  JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme 222. **RECJB2** UK ① Code whether you have had to make any change at all to industry (INDD2 or INDT2) EQ or occupation (OCCD2 or OCCT2) neither industry nor occupation changed at all both changed 3 5 only industry changed only occupation changed no second job last wave employed/self-employed 223. STAT2 UK In your second job were you... EQ working as an employee or were you self-employed APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scrieme

224. JOBTYP2

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job... EQ

a permanent job

2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

Note that if (JOBTYP2 1 2 3 4 5	was the job not permanent – was it the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question to a seasonal work done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task agency temping casual type of work or was there some other way that it was not permanent?  F JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY ASK OR RECORD
	(Control of the control of the contr	
whether ma	nager, number of staff	
226. <b>SUPVIS2</b> In your job, employees 1 2	do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other? yes no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES I	F STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
227. <b>MANAG2</b> Did you had 1 2 3	ve any managerial duties? manager foreman/supervisor not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2	people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1-10 11-19 20-24 don't know but under 25 25-49 50-249 250 – 499 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more	UK EQ
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
229. <b>SOLO2</b> <i>Were you v</i> 1  2	vorking on your own or did you have employees? on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2

Deleted: April 2005

230. MPNSS02  How many p	people did you employ at the place where you worked?	UK EQ
1	1-10	
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250 – 499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

### actual hours worked

231.ACTHR2  How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
OZ = OZ or more	

97 = 97 or more 99 = Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS  $2^{\rm ND}$  JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

### **HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)**

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

or somewhere quite separate from home?

232. HOME2		UK
(In your	second job) Do you work mainly	EQ
1	in your own home	ASK OR
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD
3	in different places using home as a base	MAIN

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS $2^{\rm ND}$ JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

233. HOMED2
(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you SPRING spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

MAIN

1 in your own home

- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS $2^{ND}$ JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK

SPRING MAIN

MAIN

234. TELQA2

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3 )

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different

places using home as a base during ref wk

235. TELQB2

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using

UK

SPRING

both a telephone and a computer?

1 ves

yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

Deleted: April 2005

236. ATFRM2 UK SPRING Do you work.. ASK OR for your family business for an outside firm or organisation **RECORD** 2 3 or on your own account? MAIN

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

237. SMEST2 UK SPRING Do you... ASK OR own or rent a business 2 have a live-in job **RECORD** 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? MAIN

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2<sup>nd</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING **REF WEEK**

i.e.

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2<sup>nd</sup> paid job IF (HOME2=2) OR (HOMED2=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

### work location

238. WKTOW2 UK (In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work? EQ

#### APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM **HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

HOME2=4

① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (e.g. place withing borough)

UK And which county/city is that in? EQ **ASK OR** RECORD

#### APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM **HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

HOME2=4

### **LOOKING FOR WORK**

### reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

UK 240. **DIFJOB** Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the EQ week ending Sunday the [date]? **EUROSTAT** 

yes 2

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

241. ADDJOB UK EQ EUROSTAT Were you looking .. for a new job to replace your present (main) job

or for an additional job?

### APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

#### 242. **LOOKM** UK Why were you looking for another job? EQ

present job may come to an end **CODE FIRST** present job is to fill in time before finding another job **3 REASONS** 2 **EUROSTAT** 

3 pay unsatisfactory in present job journey to work unsatisfactory in present job

5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job 6 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory

8 other reasons

### APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

243. **PREFHR** UK In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than EQ

in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours? EUROSTAT

1 longer 2 shorter 3 the same

60

4 don't know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

Deleted: April 2005

244. LESPAY Would you 1 2 3	rather work shorter hours than at present, even it yes would still prefer shorter hours no would not prefer shorter hours don't know	it meant less pay?	UK EQ MAIN
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER	HOURS	
i.e. IF ((LOOKI OR (PREF		Wants shorter hours Prefers shorter hours	
under-emplo	<u>oyment</u>		
	prefer to work longer hours at your current basic d pay rates – if you were given the opportunity? yes no	rates – that is, not overtime	UK EQ EUROSTAT
<b>APPLIES I</b> i.e. DIFJOB=2	F RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIF	FERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB	
246. <b>UNDHRS</b> How many to work each 97 99	extra hours, in addition to those you usually work ch week? = 97 or more = Don't know or refusal	, would you like	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	F RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK	LONGER HOURS	
i.e. IF (UNDEN OR (LOOK OR (PREF OR (ADDJ	(M=5) HR=1)	Would prefer to work longer hou Reason for seeking new job: wa Wants longer hours in new job Looking for additional job	
247. <b>UNDY98</b>			UK
May I just of for an addition of the form	check, why are you not looking for a job with longer tional job?  would like to work longer hours but in your existeel there is no work available given your qualified believe that no work is available nearby are waiting for results of examinations you have are waiting for the results of an application for a are waiting for the outcome of measures to star have health problems do not want to look for work immediately other reason?	ting job cations and/or experience e already taken i job	EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	F UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wa	nts longer hours)	

February 2006 61

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

#### 248. **UNWYMN** UK ①Code main method from those coded at previous question EQ would like to work longer hours but in your existing job 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience 3 believe that no work is available 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business have health problems 8 do not want to look for work immediately other reason 249. **UNDST** UK IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee) EQ If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks? yes 2 ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks? yes no MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS IF ((DIFJOB=1) Looking for a different or additional job AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) New job to replace main job wants longer hours OR (ADDJOB=2)) Looking for an additional job OR (UNDEMP=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity 250. **UNDNST** UK Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you... EQ must complete education or training? **CODE MAIN** cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF 2 **REASON ONLY** UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) 3 are looking after your family / home? have health problems? other reason 5 APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks) 251. **UNDSKHR** UK Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week? EQ yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP=1 Prefer longer hours if given opportunity OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee AND STAT=1

Deleted: April 2005

252. <b>UNDABL</b> Is your employer able to in 1 yes 2 no	crease your hours in this way?	,	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDE	NT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND W	ANTS TO WORK LONGER HOUF	RS
i.e. IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1		Prefer longer hours if given op Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	pportunity
253. <b>EXTHRS</b>			UK
(May I just ask,) What is the (with your current employed)	er)? se education or training family / home	ot taken up extra hours of work	EQ
APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1	(employer is able to increas	e hours)	
254. <b>EXTOTH</b> ①Record other reasons			UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4	(other reasons for not taking	g up extra hours available and wa	inted)
255. <b>LESPAY2</b> Would you prefer to work s 1 yes 2 no	shorter hours than at present in	n your current job?	UK EQ
APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn	t looking for another job) 't want job with more hours)	,	
256. <b>LESPAY3</b> Would that still be true eve  1 yes 2 no	n if it meant less pay?		UK EQ
APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1	(prefer to work shorter hou	rs)	
257. <b>OVHRS</b> How many fewer hours wo 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know	ould you like to work in that / yo	our current job?	UK EQ
•	work shorter hours for less p shorter hours in current job	• ,	
258. <b>OVST</b> If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?  1 yes 2 no		UK EQ	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS			
I.E. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1))			

February 2006 63

259. OVNST  What is the main reason why you could not start in two week  must complete education or training  cannot leave your current job within two weeks  are looking after your family/home  have health problems  other reason		UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON		
APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK				
260. OVSKHR  Have you approached your employer about working fewer h  1 yes 2 no	ours each week?	UK EQ		
APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS				
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less pa Prefer less hours than present e Employee			
261. <b>OVABL</b> Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?  1 yes 2 no		UK EQ		
APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS				
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present even if less pay Employee			
paid work/government scheme (unemployed)				
262. <b>LOOK4</b> Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?  1 yes 2 no	], were you looking for	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB				
i.e. IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)  OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))	Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk			
263. LKYT4or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a gove 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT		
APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before AND AGE=16-59	ore ref wk)			

Deleted: April 2005

### reasons for not looking

264. **WAIT** UK Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained? EΩ **EUROSTAT** yes

2

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED **OVER 59 AND UNDER 65** 

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks

OR ((LOOK4=2) Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND ((((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) Males OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2)))) Females

265. **JOBBEG** 

UK And will you be starting your new job... EQ within three months or **ASK OR** more than three months? **RECORD** 

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

266. **LIKEWK** UK Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the EQ

[date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or **EUROSTAT** 

part-time job? ves 2 no

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

267. **NOLOWA** UK May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks EQ

waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a **CODE ALL** THAT APPLY

training agent? student?

2 3 looking after the family/home?

temporarily sick or injured?

long-term sick or disabled? 5

6 believes no job available?

not yet started looking? 8 doesn't need employment?

retired from paid work? 9

10 any other reason?

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

268. **NOLWM** UK May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks EQ waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent 2 student 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured

5 long-term sick or disabled 6 believes no job available

not yet started looking 8 doesn't need employment

retired from paid work 10 any other reason

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

269. **NOLWF** UK AUTUMN

May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because you were caring for children below school age

you were caring for other children

3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative

or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME.

270. NWNCRE

May I just check, is this because suitable care services **AUTUMN** are not available or affordable? **CODE ALL THAT** 

2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? **APPLY** 

care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).

#### employed/self-employed

271. **LKSELA** UK Were you looking for work.. EQ

EUROSTAT as an employee

or as self-employed? 2 3 no preference

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

IF (DIFJOB=1) OR ((LOOK4=1) AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Not waiting to start work in ref wk

272. **LKSELC** UK Will you be working ... EQ **EUROSTAT** 

as an employee or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

Deleted: April 2005

### full / part-time

273.**LKFTPA** UK Were you looking for... EQ **EUROSTAT** full-time 2 or part-time (work)? 3 no preference APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered 274. **LKFTPC** UK Will you be working... EQ **EUROSTAT** full-time or part-time? APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered UK SPRING 275. **AXPA** If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job? yes, would accept a part-time job MAIN 2 no, would not accept a part-time job **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work) 276. **AXPB** UK **SPRING** If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job? yes, would accept a part-time job MAIN no, would not accept a part-time job **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT) 277. AXFA **SPRING** If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job? yes, would accept a full-time job MAIN no, would not accept a full-time job **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

yes, would accept a full-time job

no, would not accept a full-time job

If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?

278. AXFB

February 2006 67

UK SPRING

**EUROSTAT** 

MAIN

# main method(s) of seeking work

Hair Hetrica(5) of Seeking Work			
279. <b>METHMP</b> In the four 1 2 3 4	weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Emvisit a Careers Office? visit a Jobclub?	ployment Agency Office?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
5 6	5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? FORCED		
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?		
8	apply directly to employers?		
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?		
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?		
14	do anything else to find work?		
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK		
IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=1) OR (LKSELC=1)) OR (LKYT4=1)		Seeking different or additional p Seeking paid work in 4 wks befo Seeking work as employee Will be working as employee Seeking place on government s before ref wk	ore ref wk

## 280. **MAINME**

<ol> <li>Code ma</li> </ol>	in method from those coded at previous question	UK
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

# APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

68

281. INETME

May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet? UK EQ yes

1 no

Deleted: April 2005

#### UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL 282. **METHSE** In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 5 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 11 look for premises or equipment for a job? PROMPT 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? **FORCED** 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

do anything else to find work?

do anything else to find work?

14

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

**EUROSTAT** 

Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

#### 283. MAINMS

13

<ul><li>Main n</li></ul>	nethod from those coded at previous question	UK
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	EQ
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

84.METHAL	UK
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things	EQ

try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?

1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	CODE ALL
2	visit a Careers Office?	THAT APPLY
3	visit a Jobclub?	INDIVIDUAL
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	PROMPT
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FUROSTAT

- ① If you code 6 code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed) 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? wait for the results of an application for a job? look for premises or equipment for a job? seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? do anything else to find work? 13

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=3)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk No preference over employed/ self employee

# 285. **MAINMA**

14

. IVIAINIVIA		
<ol> <li>Code ma</li> </ol>	ain method from those coded at previous question	UK
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

286. METHM	THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE	UK EQ
	METHOD OF SEEKING WORK	FORCED
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	TOROLD
2	visit a Careers Office	
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

do anything else to find work?

### availability to start work

287. <b>START</b>	UK
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?	EQ EUROSTAT
1 yes	

2

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

i.e. IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LIKEWK=1) OR (JBAWAY=3) OR (WAIT=1) Not seeking work but would like a job Waiting to start work in ref wk Waiting to start work OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

70 February 2006 Deleted: April 2005

#### UK EQ CODE MAIN 288. **YSTART** Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? must complete education REASON ONLY EUROSTAT cannot leave present job within 2 weeks 2 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured

#### APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

289. <b>YSTRTF</b> (May I jus	st check), was the main reason you could not start work because	UK AUTUMN
1	you were caring for children below school age	MAIN
2	you were caring for other children	
3	you were caring for a dependent adult relative	
4	or some other reason?	

#### APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

290. FUTWK		UK
Do you thi	nk you will work in the future?	EQ
1	Definitely (will work in the future)	PROMPT AS
2	Probably (will work in the future)	NECESSARY
3	Probably not (work in the future)	
4	Definitely not (work in the future)	
5	Don't know / Can't say	

#### APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1 AND START=2)	Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2 AND (WAIT=2)	Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

291. FWKWEN UK When do you think this might be... EQ

Within the next year

More than one year but less than five 2

long-term sick or disabled

other reason

- 3 More than five years?
- Don't know

5

6

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

## duration of job search

#### 292. **LKTIMA** UK How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government EQ **EUROSTAT** scheme/an additional or replacement job? not yet started 2 less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 4 3 months but less than 6 months 5 6 months but less than 12 months 6 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 8 2 years but less than 3 years 9 3 years but less than 4 years 10 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB i.e. IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (((LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk 293. **LKTIMB** How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job? EQ not yet started **EUROSTAT** 2 less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 4 3 months but less than 6 months 5 6 months but less than 12 months 6 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 8

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

5 years or more

3 years but less than 4 years

4 years but less than 5 years

9

10

Deleted: April 2005

### activity before seeking work

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme

3 looking after the family or home

4 or were you doing something else? UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY

UK EQ

(MAIN ACTIVITY) **EUROSTAT** 

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

294. **BEFOR** 

IF LKTIMA=2 through11 OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11 AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far

Time taken to find job

Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start

work/scheme in ref wk

At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away

from college/training centre in ref wk

295. **BEFORF** 

(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because... you were caring for children below school age

2 you were caring for other children

you were caring for a dependent adult relative

or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

#### **BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

296. STTBEN UK I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving EQ

**CODE1 TO** CONTINUE

UK

UK

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 **AND 69**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

297. **BENFTS** UK

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits **EUROSTAT** or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance

Credits)

2

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

# 298. TPBEN03[1-9]

Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming EQ Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits? ASK OR 2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)? **RECORD** 3 CODE ALL Sickness or Disability benefits? 4 State Pension? THAT APPLY

5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?

Child benefit? 6

Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?

8 Tax credits? Other?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS

BENFTS=1

#### 299. UNEMBN[1-2]

EQ In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming... ASK OR RECORD Job seeker's Allowance

**CODE ALL** 2 or National Insurance Credits? **THAT APPLY** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR **EUROSTAT** 

NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

Deleted: April 2005

#### 300. JSATYP UK Was your Job seeker's Allowance... EQ contributory JSA 2 income based JSA 3 or both? 4 don't know APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE UNEMBN=1 301. **JSADUR** UK EQ ...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits? less than 1 month 1 month but less than 3 months 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 8 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years but less than 5 years 10 5 years or more APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS i.e. TPBEN03=1 302. INCSUP UK (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a.. EQ **ASK OR** sick person **RECORD** 3 lone parent or any other form or premium of income support? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person) i.e. TPBEN03=2 303. SKDSBN3[1-7] UK (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ **ASK OR** Incapacity Benefit? Severe Disablement Allowance? **RECORD** Statutory Sick Pay? CODE ALL 5 Invalid Care Allowance? THAT APPLY Disability Living Allowance? 7 8 Attendance Allowance? Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT

i.e. TPBEN03=3

204 PENDENSIA 41	Ш	
304. PENBEN3[1-4] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	UK EQ	
1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?	ASK OR	
2 Widowed Parents' Allowance?	RECORD	
3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?	CODE ALL	
4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?	THAT APPLY	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS i.e. TPBEN03=4		
005.FAMLY03[1-3]	UK	
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ	
1 Guardian's Allowance?	ASK OR	
4 Maternity Allowance	RECORD	
5 Statutory Maternity Pay	CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS i.e. TPBEN03=5	INALAFFLI	
06. HSNGGB[1-2]	GB	
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ	
1 Housing Benefit?	ASK OR	
2 Council Tax Benefit?	RECORD CODE ALL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=7	THAT APPLY	
07. <b>HSNGNI[1-2]</b>	NI	
(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming	EQ	
1 Rent or rate rebate?	ASK OR	
2 Rate rebate?	RECORD	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT	ONE ONLY	Deleted: [1-5]
i.e. TPBEN03=7		Deleted: Which (if any) of the
	/	/ following Tax Credit payments
808. NTAXCRD <mark>5</mark>	//	are you at present receiving
Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?	<u>UK</u> /	Deleted: [in your own right].
<b>▼</b>	EQ	Please include any lump sum
1 <del>Yes</del> 2 No.	<u>*</u> ,-,	payments
		Deleted: under £105 received since April
APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND (	CLAIMING BENEFITS	2003? RUNNING
(BENFTS=1)	, n, i	PROMPT¶
	) / / 	Deleted: N/A
	1	Deleted: CODE ALL¶
		Deleted: N/A
		Deleted: THAT APPLY¶
		Deleted: 3 N/A¶ 4 Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)¶ 5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)¶
		6 (None of these)¶ ¶ To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3,
		6 ¶ From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 ¶
		From May 2003 display 4, 5, 6¶ From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used ¶

76 <u>February 2006</u>

Deleted: April 2005

309. CCTC5

Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.
i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

UK
EQ
Deleted: [name of
Deleted: [name of
Deleted: 7 Dele

Deleted: (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD)

Deleted: 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)

Deleted: <#>TAXFUT3[1-5] UK¶

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits? EQ ¶

1 Working Families' Tax Credit RUNNING PROMPT

2 Disabled person's Tax credit CODE ALL ¶

3 Children's Tax credit¶

4 Working Tax Credit¶

5 Child Tax Credit¶

6 None of these ¶

MAPPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING¶

i.e.¶

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))¶

AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)¶

February 2006 77

#### **EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

310. OYCIRC I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago,

that is in [date], were you..

working in a paid job or business? 2

laid off, or on short time at firm? 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?

4 on a special government scheme?

5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative

6 a full-time student or pupil?

looking after the family or home? 8 temporarily sick or injured?

long-term sick or disabled?

10 retired from paid work?

none of these

**APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97** 

industry, occupation

311. **OYSIND** Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?

yes, the same

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work

UK SPRING

CODE 1st

MAIN

UK SPRING

UK SPRING

MAIN

MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

**THAT APPLIES** 

**EUROSTAT** 

12 months before ref wk

312. **OYINDD** What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly

make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

313. **OYINDT** UK

① Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago SPRING MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

314. **OYSOCC** UK

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last **SPRING** week/in your last job? MAIN

yes, exactly the same

no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),

2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

315. **OYOCCT** UK

What was your (main) job 12 months ago? SPRING MAIN ① Enter job title

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

Deleted: April 2005

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire UK SPRING MAIN 316. **OYOCCD** What did you mainly do in that job? ① - Check special qualifications/training APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk) employed/self-employed 317. **OYSTAT** UK SPRING (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you... working as an employee MAIN or were you self-employed? APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk) whether manager, number of staff 318. **OYSUPVI** UK In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other **SPRING** employees? **ASK OR** yes **RECORD** MAIN APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago 319. **OYMNGE** UK Did you have any managerial duties? SPRING **ASK OR** manager **RECORD** foreman/supervisor not manager/supervisor MAIN APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk) 320. **OYMPE02** UK How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **SPRING** 1-10 MAIN 2 11-19 3 20-24 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 250 - 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more

#### APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

321. <b>OYSOL</b>	_0	UK
Were yo	ou working on your own or did you have employees?	SPRING
1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2	with employees	RECORD
	• •	MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

February 2006 79

# Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

# 322. OYMPS02 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 – 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more

### APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

# full time / part-time

323. OYFTPT	UK
In that job 12 months ago, were you working	SPRING
1 full-time	MAIN
2 or part-time?	

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

Deleted: April 2005

80 <u>February 2006</u>

### TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT

324. CHECKWK50	<u>UK</u>
May I just check, have you done any paid work at any time since your 50 <sup>th</sup> birthday?	SPRING
	EUROSTAT
	ASK OR RECORD
1 Yes	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69, CURRENTLY IN WORK AND:

# - LEFTYR = THE YEAR THE RESPONDENT TURNED 50 - RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE A VALID RESPONSE TO LEFTYR BUT HAS WORKED AT SOME POINT IN THE PAST

i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)

AND (LEFTYR = (YEAR(DTEOFBTH) + 50) LEFTYR = Year respondent turned 50 OR (EVERWK = Yes) Has worked at some point in the past

325. **AHINTRO** I'm now going to ask you about your pension and future work arrangements **SPRING EUROSTAT** 

Press 1 to continue

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND**

**CURRENTLY IN WORK** 

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR YTETJB = 1

Scheme

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training

Opportunities

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work

based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job

Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme in NI

On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they

OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

326. **TOTWRK** 

In total, how many years have you spent in paid work either as an employee or in self-**SPRING** 

employment - please include all full- and part-time jobs?

**EUROSTAT** 

Probe for any breaks in employment and refer to instructions / help screen re what to include here. Please only record full years. If necessary round to the nearest whole year. Approximate answers can be accepted if the respondent can not remember exactly.

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND** 

**CURRENTLY IN WORK** 

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily

away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities On Work based training for young people, work based learining

for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in

Scotland)

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) OR CHECKWK50 = 1) Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years

old

327. **STPWRK** 

82

SPRING EUROSTAT At what age do you plan to no longer do any paid work. This includes any paid job working full- or part-time?

Enter a numeric value between 50 and 97

<u> Aged 92 or more = 94</u> State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

Plans to work as long as possible = 97

## **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND**

**CURRENTLY IN WORK** 

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily

away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in

Scotland)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is looking for work

OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

Deleted: April 2005

# Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

	(A	<u>UK</u>
<u>Do you ti</u>	nink you will stop all paid work	SPRING
		EUROSTAT
	before you are 60 {only shown if respondent is under 60}	RUNNING PROM
2	some time between 60 and 64	
3	or when you are 65 or older?	
4	Does not know when it will be	
APPLIES	B IF RESPONDENT IS AGED UNDER 65 AND IF STPWRK = 96 (Does not know e	exactly)
9. <mark>EXITWR</mark>		<u>UK</u>
After you	left your last job or business in {LEFTM} {LEFTYR} did you consider yourself to be	SPRING
		EUROSTAT
1	unemployed and looking for work?	CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT
2	retired and not expecting to work again?	APPLIES
3	long term sick or disabled?	<del></del>
4	or would you describe your situation in some other way?	
	S IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT JRNED 50	
	FTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)  Not currently working but has v	vorked since thev
	ECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old	
		1112
D. REASRE	117-81	UK
14//		OBBINO
Why did	you decide to retire at that particular time?	SPRING
	you decide to retire at that particular time?	EUROSTAT
1	you decide to retire at that particular time?  Job lost	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT
1 2	you decide to retire at that particular time?  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 2 3	you decide to retire at that particular time?  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement age  Own health or disability	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS
1 2 3 4	you decide to retire at that particular time?  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 2 3 4 5	you decide to retire at that particular time?  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS
1 2 3 4 5 6	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS
1 2 3 4 5 6	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other  SIF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 <b>APPLIES</b>	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other  S IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 <b>APPLIES</b>	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other  SIF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other  SIF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)  MN IS the main reason you decided to retire?	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES  1. REASRING What was 1	Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other  S IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)  MN s the main reason you decided to retire?  Job lost	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 APPLIES  1. REASKIN What wa 1 2	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other  S IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)  IN s the main reason you decided to retire?  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES  1. REASK What wa 1 2 3	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other  S IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)  IN s the main reason you decided to retire?  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 <b>APPLIES</b> 1. <b>REASRI</b> What wa  1 2 3 4	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other  SIF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)  IN s the main reason you decided to retire?  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES  APPLIES  1. REASRI What was 1 2 3 4 5 5	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other  SIF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)  MN IN the main reason you decided to retire?  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Material Mater	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other  SIF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)  IN	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES  APPLIES  1. REASRI What was 1 2 3 4 5 5	Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements to leave Preference to stop working other than previous codes Other  SIF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)  MN IN the main reason you decided to retire?  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement age Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job	EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire 332. SLOWDWN If working: Have you reduced your working hours or taken a part-time job in a move towards **SPRING EUROSTAT** If not working: Before stopping all paid work, did you reduce your working hours or take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement? No, including not yet **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK** OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50 IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities On Work based training for young people, work based learining OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack On other government training scheme in NI OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland) Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) OR CHECKWK50 = 1) old AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is looking for work OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know. 333. MITESLO **SPRING** In the next five years are you planning to reduce your working hours or to take a part-time **EUROSTAT** iob in a move towards full retirement? Yes, you plan to do so in the next five years No, you plan not to do so in the next five years You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not yet) 334. THNKSLO If you were to wrok again in the next five years, would you work fewer hours than you have **SPRING EUROSTAT**

done previously in a move to full retirement?

Yes, you would plan to do so in the next five years No, you do not plan to do so in the next five years

You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE **THEY TURNED 50**

<u>i.e.</u> IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)

84

Aged 50 - 69 AND ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

Not currently working but has worked since they OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old

Is looking for work AND (LOOK4 = 1

OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know. Deleted: April 2005

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire 335. PRORATA When you reduced your working hours, did you take a progressive retirement scheme. **SPRING** A progressive retirement scheme is one in which your employer agrees to reduce your pay **EUROSTAT** by less than the reduction in the hours you work. It can also be called a part-time pension? No APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 1 (Yes) If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work... **SPRING** More flexible working time arrangements? **EUROSTAT** If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: More flexible working time arrangements? Yes No **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK** OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50 IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland) OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) OR CHECKWK50 = 1) AND (LOOK4 = 1 Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old Is looking for work

OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know. OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)

OR WAIT = 1

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

#### <u>UK</u> SPRING 337. **STAYLB** If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work More opportunities to update skills? **EUROSTAT**

If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: More opportunities to update skills?

Yes No

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND**

**CURRENTLY IN WORK** 

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

<u>i.e.</u> <u>IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)</u> Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR YTETJB = 1 Scheme

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training

Opportunities
On Work based training for young people, work OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job

Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they

OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR WAIT = 1 OR LIKEWK = 1

Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know. OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

Deleted: April 2005

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

#### <u>UK</u> SPRING 338. STAYLC If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work Better health and safety at work? **EUROSTAT**

If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: Better health and safety at work?

Yes No

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND**

#### **CURRENTLY IN WORK**

#### OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

	ᆮ	

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR YTETJB = 1 Scheme

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training

Opportunities
On Work based training for young people, work

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job

Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they

OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR WAIT = 1

OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know. OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

Labour Force Survey: 2	006 Questionnaire
Labour Force ourvey. 2	Questionnane
9. ANYPEN	UK
Are you currently receiving income from	SPRING
	<u>EUROSTAT</u>
1 A State Retirement Pension?	CODE ALL THAT
<ul><li>2 A company or occupational pension scheme?</li><li>3 Some other private personal pension?</li></ul>	APPLY INDIVIDUAL
4 No, none of these	PROMPT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND	
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS V	OPKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50
i.e.	TOTALED SHOE THET TOTALED SU
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training,
	temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
	environmental task force, assisted self employment,
	basic employment training, or Education and Training
OD CCUM04 = 4 or 2 or 40 cr 45	Opportunities On Work board training for young poople, work
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job
	Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by
<del></del>	LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1 OR LIKEWK = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
<u> </u>	Thinks they will work in the ratare or doesn't know.
WHENPEN	III
How old were you when you first received income from your	pension / any of your pensions? SPRING
Tiow did were you when you mat received meanie main your	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2	
other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = 1 (A S	state Retirement or Old Persons Pension)
1. POSSPEN	UK
Could you currently be receiving income from either a State I	
company pension, or a private pension, but have delayed do	ing so? EUROSTAT
1 Yes	
2 No	
APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of these) and PENBE	N3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)
2. ORETINC	UK
Aside from benefits and pensions you have already told me	
retirement income?	EuroStat

342. ORETINC	<u>UK</u>
Aside from benefits and pensions you have already told me about, do you have any other	SPRING
retirement income?	EuroStat
1 Yes	

2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND

CURRENTLY IN WORK

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

Deleted: April 2005

88

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

<u>i.e.</u> <u>IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)</u> AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1

Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

**Opportunities** 

Aged 50 - 69

Paid work in ref wk

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work

based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job

Skills, or Worktrack

On other government training scheme in NI OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)
Not currently working but has worked since they OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

OR CHECKWK50 = 1) AND (LOOK4 = 1 turned 50 years old Is looking for work Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

OR WAIT = 1 OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know. OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

343. **FINWRK** UK Would you say that your main reason for working at this moment is. SPRING **EUROSTAT** RUNNING PROMPT to improve your pension entitlements to provide sufficient household income

or are you currently working for some other reason?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN WORK AND ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (a company or occupational pension scheme), or 3 (some other private personal pension), OR PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension) OR POSSPEN = 1 (Yes).

#### **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

# qualifications currently held

### 344. **QUALCH5**

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- from a Modern Apprenticeship?
- 5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- no qualifications?
- don't know

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL **PROMPT** 

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

Deleted: April 2005

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire UK EQ Deleted: QUALS4 345.**QUALS6** Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications? CODE ALL degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher THAT APPLY PROMPT AS 2 diploma in higher education 3 HNC/HND **NECESSARY** 4 ONC/OND **EUROSTAT** BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQ 5 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 6 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 9 other higher education qualification below degree level 10 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent 11 Deleted: Higher (Scotland) 12 Welsh Baccalaureate 13 International Baccalaureate 14 NVQ/SVQ 15 GNVQ/GSVQ 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent 18 Access to HE 19 O-level or equivalent Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland) GCSE/ Vocational GCSE 20 21 22 CSE Advanced I RSA/ OCR 23 Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) Deleted: National 24 Qualifications 25 City & Guilds 26 YT Certificate Key Skills 27 28 Basic Skills 29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales) 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key) **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS** IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Qualifications from school, college, university, Deleted: QUALCH4 modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't

know or question not answered

February 2006 91

	Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire		
346. <b>QLSTYR</b>	6	UK	
	any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months?  degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate	EQ CODE ALL	
2	membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher diploma in higher education	THAT APPLY PROMPT AS	
3 4	HNC/HND ONC/OND	NECESSARY	
4 5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL		
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC		
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)		
8 9	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned other higher education qualification below degree level		
10	A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent		
11	<u>DO NOT USE</u>		Deleted: Higher (Scotland)
12	Welsh Baccalaureate		,
13 14	International Baccalaureate NVQ/SVQ		
15	GNVQ/GSVQ		
16	AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent		
17	certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent		
18 19	Access to HE O-level or equivalent		
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)		
21	GCSE/ Vocational GCSE		
22	CSE		
23 24	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) RSA/ OCR		<ul><li>Deleted: National Qualifications</li></ul>
25	City & Guilds		Qualifications
26	YT Certificate		
27	Key Skills		
28 29	Basic Skills Entry Level Qualifications (Males)		
29	Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)		
	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications		
30 31	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications None in the last 12 months		
30 31			
30 31 (Don	None in the last 12 months		
30 31 (Don <b>APPLIE</b> i.e. IF AGE:	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER >=19 AND	, college, university,	Deleted: OUAL CH4
30 31 (Don <b>APPLIE</b> i.e. IF AGE:	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND  .CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7  Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, co	onnected with work, m being educated at home,	Deleted: QUALCH4
30 31 (Don <b>APPLIE</b> i.e. IF AGE:	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND  .CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7  Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, cogovernment schemes, fro don't know or question not	onnected with work, m being educated at home,	Deleted: QUALCH4
30 31 (Dor APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL 47. OTHQAL You said	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND  _CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7  Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, co government schemes, froid on't know or question not don't know or question not you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could	onnected with work, m being educated at home, answered UK EQ	Deleted: QUALCH4
30 31 (Dor APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL 47. OTHQAL You said you desc	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7  Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, co government schemes, froid on't know or question not don't know or question not specification.  you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could ribe this qualification	onnected with work, m being educated at home, answered UK EQ ASK OR	Deleted: QUALCH4
30 31 (Dor APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL 47. OTHQAL You said you desc	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND  _CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7  Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, co government schemes, froid on't know or question not don't know or question not you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could	onnected with work, m being educated at home, answered UK EQ	Deleted: QUALCH4
30 31 (Dor APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL 47. OTHQAL You said you desc. ① Type a	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7  Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, co government schemes, froid on't know or question not don't know or question not specification.  you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could ribe this qualification	onnected with work, m being educated at home, answered UK EQ ASK OR	Deleted: QUALCH4
30 31 (Dor  APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL  47. OTHQAL You said you desc ① Type a  APPLIES	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7  Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, co government schemes, from don't know or question not don't know or question not a prief description of the qualification I brief description of the qualification  S IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)  E4	onnected with work, m being educated at home, answered  UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
30 31 (Dor  APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL  47. OTHQAL You said you desc ① Type a  APPLIES  48. DEGREI	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND	onnected with work, m being educated at home, answered  UK EQ ASK OR RECORD  UK ECORD	
30 31 (Dor APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL 47. OTHQAL You said you desc ① Type a APPLIES 48. DEGREI Is your/hi 1	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7  Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, co government schemes, from don't know or question not don't know or question not in brief description of the qualification  S IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)  E4  s/her degree a higher degree (including PGCE)?	onnected with work, m being educated at home, answered  UK EQ ASK OR RECORD  UK ECORD	
30 31 (Dor  APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL  47. OTHQAL You said you desc ① Type a  APPLIES  48. DEGREI	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND	onnected with work, m being educated at home, answered  UK EQ ASK OR RECORD  UK ECORD	
30 31 (Dor  APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL  47. OTHQAL You said you desc ① Type a  APPLIES  48. DEGREI Is your/hi 1 2 3 4	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, cogovernment schemes, fro don't know or question not  you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could ribe this qualification It brief description of the qualification  S IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign gualification)  E4 S/her degree  a higher degree (including PGCE)? a first degree? a foundation degree? graduate member of a professional institution?	onnected with work, m being educated at home, canswered  UK EQ ASK OR RECORD  UK ECORD  UK ECORD  UK ECORD  UK ECORD  THAT APPLIES	
30 31 (Dor APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL 47. OTHQAL You said you desc ① Type a APPLIES 48. DEGREI Is your/hi 1 2 3 4 5	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND	onnected with work, m being educated at home, canswered  UK EQ ASK OR RECORD  UK ECORD  UK ECORD  UK ECORD  UK ECORD  THAT APPLIES	
30 31 (Dor APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL 47. OTHQAL You said you desc. ① Type a APPLIES 48. DEGREI Is your/hi 1 2 3 4 5 6	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND  _CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7  Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, co government schemes, fro don't know or question not don't know or question not in brief description of the qualification  S IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)  E4  s/her degree  a higher degree (including PGCE)? a first degree? a foundation degree? graduate member of a professional institution? other? don't know	unnected with work, m being educated at home, eanswered  UK EQ ASK OR RECORD  UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	Deleted: QUALS4
30 31 (Dor APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL 47. OTHQAL You said you desc. ① Type a APPLIES 48. DEGREI Is your/hi 1 2 3 4 5 6	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND  _CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7  Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, co government schemes, fro don't know or question not don't know or question not in brief description of the qualification  S IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)  E4  s/her degree  a higher degree (including PGCE)? a first degree? a foundation degree? graduate member of a professional institution? other? don't know	unnected with work, m being educated at home, eanswered  UK EQ ASK OR RECORD  UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	
30 31 (Dor APPLIE i.e. IF AGE: IF QUAL 47. OTHQAL You said you desc. ① Type a APPLIES 48. DEGREI Is your/hi 1 2 3 4 5 6	None in the last 12 months I't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)  S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER  >=19 AND  _CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7  Qualifications from school, modern apprenticeship, co government schemes, fro don't know or question not don't know or question not in brief description of the qualification  S IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)  E4  s/her degree  a higher degree (including PGCE)? a first degree? a foundation degree? graduate member of a professional institution? other? don't know	unnected with work, m being educated at home, eanswered  UK EQ ASK OR RECORD  UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	Deleted: QUALS4

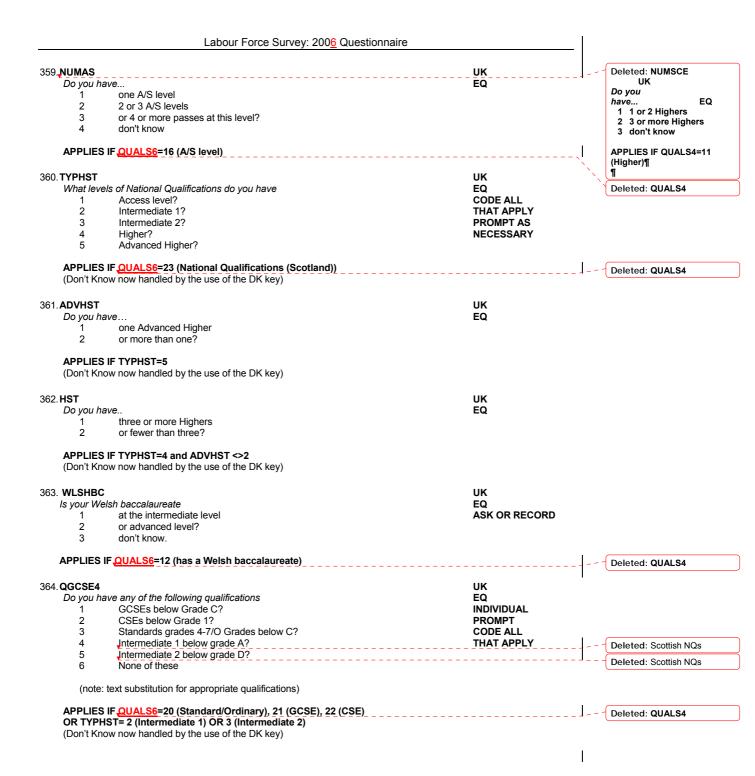
1 2 3 4 5	igher degree a Doctorate a Masters a Postgraduate Certificate in Education or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	
APPLIES IF	DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)		
foundation o describe wh	at the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please at type of degree it is. ext of at most 225 characters	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
APPLIES IF	DEGREE4 = 5 (other)		
351. <b>SUBJCT</b> ① Enter sul	bject title of highest qualification	UK EQ	
	DEGREE4=RESPONSE 6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)		Deleted: QUALS4
1 2 3	a single or combined subject? single subject a combined subject in one subject area a combined subject in more than one subject area?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
	DEGREE4=RESPONSE 6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)		Deleted: QUALS4
353. <b>SNGDEG</b> ① Code su	bject studied in qualification	UK EQ	
Press spac	ebar to enter coding frame		
	bjects of combined subject degree F SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)	UK EQ	

February 2006 93

	Labour Force Survey: 200 <mark>6</mark> Que	estionnaire	
355. <b>CMBMAIN</b> ① Probe n	nain subject area studied in qualification ()	UK EQ	
1 2	Medicine Medical Related Subjects	CODE 1 ONLY	
3 4	Biological Sciences Agricultural Sciences		
5	Physical/Environmental Sciences		
6 7	Mathematical Sciences and Engineering		
8	Technology		
9 10	Architecture and related subjects Social Sciences (including Law)		
11	Business and Financial Studies		
12	Librarianship and Information Studies		
13 14	Linguistics, English, Celtic European Languages		
15	Other Languages		
16	Humanities		
17 18	Arts		
	Education		
APPLIES	IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one sub	ject area)	
356. <b>DEGCLS</b>		UK	
	of degree did you achieve?	EQ	
1 2	First Upper Second/2i		
3	Lower Second/2ii		
4	Third		
5	Pass		
6 7	Other Don't know		
APPLIES	F DEGREE4=2 (A First Degree)		
357. <b>TEACH4</b>		UK	
	eaching qualification for Further Education?	EQ CODE ALL	
1 2	Key stage 4?	THAT APPLY	
3	Key stage 3?	110/11/41/21	
4	Key stage 2?		
5	Key stage 1?		
6 7	Foundation stage? don't know		
	F.QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)		Deleted: QUALS4
OR HIGHO	)=3 (PGCE)		
358. <b>NUMAL</b>		uĸ	
Do you hav		EQ ASK OR	
1 2	one A level (or equivalent) or more than one?	RECORD	
3	don't know		
APPLIES I	F.QUALS6=10 (A level)		Deleted: QUALS4
		•	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

94 <u>February 2006</u>

Deleted: April 2005



<u>February 2006</u> 95

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire UK 365. GCSE4 Do you have any of the following qualifications. EQ EUROSTAT GCSEs Grade C or above? **CODE ALL** 2 CSEs Grade 1? 3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above? THAT APPLY 4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above? INDIVIDUAL Deleted: Scottish NQs 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above? PROMPT Deleted: Scottish NQs

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

#### **APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6**

None of these

6

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

366. NUMOL5 UK You mentioned that you have passes at EQ (GCSE Grade C or higher) **ASK OR** (CSE Grade 1) **RECORD** (Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above) **EUROSTAT** (Intermediate 1 Grade A or above) (Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)

(GCE O Level) How many passes do you have at this level?

fewer than five 2 or five or more 3 don't know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

#### APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)

Deleted: QUALS4

Deleted: Scottish NQ

Deleted: Scottish NQ

367. NUMOL5O UK EQ Can I just check, do you have one or two **ASK OR RECORD** 2 three or four don't know

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

Deleted: April 2005

368. NUMOL5F		UK		
	heck, do you have	EQ		
Carri jusi Ci	five to seven	ASK OR		
2		RECORD		
	eight or more	RECORD		
3	don't know			
	MOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Gra INQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Gra			
369. BTEC		UK		
	est BTEC qualification	EQ		
10 your riigin	at higher level (level4)?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>		
2	at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES		
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?	EUROSTAT		
		EUROSTAT		
4	a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?			
5	don't know			
ADDI IEC IE	QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL)		ı	
APPLIES IF	-MOALSO-S (BIEG, BEG, IEG, EDEXCEL)		'	Deleted: QUALS4
370. <b>SCTVEC</b>		UK		
Is your high	est SCOTVEC qualification	EQ		
1	higher level (Level 4)?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>		
2	full National Certificate (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES		
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?	EUROSTAT		
4	a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?			
5	modules towards a National Certificate?			
6	don't know			
APPLIES IF	QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)			Deleted: QUALS4
371. <b>RSA</b>		UK		
Is vour high	est RSA / OCR	EQ		
1	a higher diploma?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>		
2	an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?	THAT APPLIES		
3	a diploma?	EUROSTAT		
4	or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?	2011001711		
5	don't know			
3	don't know			
APPLIES IF	F <mark>QUALS6</mark> =24 (RSA)		1	Deleted: QUALS4
7 <u></u>	1.1.1.1 Y			Deleted. QUALS4
372. <b>CANDG</b>		UK		
	est City & Guilds qualification	EQ		
is your riight	advanced craft/part 3?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>		
2	craft/part 2?	THAT APPLIES		
3	foundation/part 1?	EUROSTAT		
4	don't know			
ADDL IEG IE	COLAL CC=25 (City 9 Cuildo)		ı	
APPLIES IF	EQUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)			Deleted: QUALS4

February 2006 97

Deleted: April 2005

381. VCQPLO SPRING What way was that? government training MAIN self directed/open learning 2 3

taking exam without taking a course 4

other

don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

382 **YERQAL1** UK (May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]? EQ

Select if the answer is given as an age

2 Select if the answer is given as a year

February 2006

99

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 AND QUALS6=RESPONSE

Has qualifications

UK EQ

Deleted: QUALS4

Deleted: QUALS4

Do not read out

383. YERQAL2

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]

answer given as an age **APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1** 

Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

384. YERQAL3

UK

Do not read out

EQ

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]

answer given as a year

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** 

Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

385. SUBJQ

UK

What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?

EQ ASK OR

Press the space bar for the coding frame

**RECORD** 

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate

OR CANDG=1 or 2 OR RSA=1, 2 or 3

GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level) City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

386. SUBCODE

Do not read out

UK EQ

The main subject area of [Qualification] is

CODE 1st **THAT APPLIES** 

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

Deleted: April 2005

## Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

387. QULNOW	UK
Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?	EQ
1 yes	
2	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**WALES** 

MAIN

MAIN

**WALES** 

MAIN

AUTUMN

**AUTUMN** 

**CODE ALL** 

THAT APPLY

388. **QULFUT** 

**WALES** Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months? **AUTUMN** MAIN yes

2

#### **APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

389. **QULADV** Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?

school local college

3 direct to university/college library

community education centre local Careers company

telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'

8 work or employer other response

#### APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

390. CARADV **WALES** Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further **AUTUMN** 

learning opportunities? yes 2 no

#### **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

391. CARADV2 Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

ves 2 nο

#### **APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

#### Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

392. QULHI4 UK What qualifications are you studying? EQ PROMPT AS degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher **NECESSARY** 2 diploma in higher education **CODE HIGHEST** 3 HNC/HND **EUROSTAT** 4 ONC/OND 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 9 other higher education qualification below degree level 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent 11 DO NOT USE 12 Welsh Baccalaureate 13 International Baccalaureate 14 NVQ/SVQ 15 GNVQ/GSVQ 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies 18 Access to HE 19 DO NOT USE 20 Standard Grade (Scotland) GCSE / Vocational GCSE 21 22 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
RSA/OCR DO NOT USE 23 Deleted: National 24 Qualifications 25 City & Guilds DO NOT USE 26 27 Key Skills 28 Basic Skills **Entry level Qualifications** 29 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key) **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1** 393. **DEGNOW** UK EQ Are you studying for... CODE 1st higher degree (including PGCE) first degree **THAT APPLIES** 2 EUROSTAT foundation degree 3

other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? 4

5 don't know

#### **APPLIES IF QULHI4=1**

394. **HGHNOW** IJК SPRING Are you studying for .. **AUTUMN** a Doctorate 2 a Masters MAIN a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education **EUROSTAT** 3 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

#### APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

Deleted: April 2005

5

APPLIES IF QULHI4=5  396. SCNOW  Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTEC  1 at higher level (level 4)? 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)? 6 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=6  397. GNVNOW4  Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at 1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation? 4 part one foundation? 4 part one foundation? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=15  398. RSANOW  Are you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=24  399. CGNOW  Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=25  400. HSTNOW  Are you studying for a National qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=25  400. HSTNOW  Are you studying for a National qualification at 1 Access level 1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?  APPLIES IF QULHI4=23	395. TECNOW  What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for  1 higher level (level 4)?  2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?  3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)?  4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?  5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTEC  1 at higher level (level 4)? 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? modules towards a National Certificate level (below level 2)? modules towards a National Certificate level (below level 2)? modules towards a National Certificate? 6 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=6  397. GNVNOW4  Are you studying for a GNVC/GSVQ at 1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=15  398. RSANOW  Are you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=24  399. CGNOW  Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=25  400. HSTNOW  Are you studying for a National qualification at 1 Access level 1 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	APPLIES IF QULHI4=5	
397. GNVNOW4  Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at  1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=15  398. RSANOW  Are you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=24  399. CGNOW  Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 a contact of a contact of a foundation? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=25  400. HSTNOW  Are you studying for a National qualification at 2 craft contact of a foundation of a late of the contact of the contact of the contact o	Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC  1 at higher level (level 4)? 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)? modules towards a National Certificate?	EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at  1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=15  398. RSANOW Are you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=24  399. CGNOW Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=25  400. HSTNOW Are you studying for a National qualification at 1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	APPLIES IF QULHI4=6	
398.RSANOW  Are you studying for an RSA at  1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=24  399. CGNOW  Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=25  400. HSTNOW  Are you studying for a National qualification at  1 Access level 1 Access level 1 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at  1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation?	EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
Are you studying for an RSA at  1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=24  399. CGNOW  Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=25  400. HSTNOW  Are you studying for a National qualification at 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	APPLIES IF QULHI4=15	
399. CGNOW  Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at  1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=25  400. HSTNOW  Are you studying for a National qualification at  1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	Are you studying for an RSA at  1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at  1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=25  400. HSTNOW  Are you studying for a National qualification at  1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	APPLIES IF QULHI4=24	
400. HSTNOW  Are you studying for a National qualification at  1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at  1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1?	EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
Are you studying for a National qualification at  1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	APPLIES IF QULHI4=25	
APPLIES IF QULHI4=23	Are you studying for a National qualification at  1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher	
	APPLIES IF QULHI4=23	

#### 401. **OTHQHI**

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.

Type a brief description of the qualification.
 Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

UK ASK OR RECORD

EQ

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

Deleted: QUALS4

402. <b>NVQKN2</b>	
Are you working	towards any NVOs or SVOs2

1 yes 2 no 3 don't know EQ ASK OR RECORD

UK

UK

EQ EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

**ASK OR** 

**RECORD** 

## APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)

AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)

AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

#### 403. **NVQLE2**

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3

3 level 3
 4 level 4
 5 level 5
 6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

#### 404. NVQUN2

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't Know

APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

#### 405. **CURSUB**

You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?

EQ ASK OR RECORD

UK

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9

OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5

OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5 OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2 OR CGNOW=1 or 2

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification

Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1) RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

Deleted: April 2005

104

406. CURCODE UK Do not read out EQ CODE 1st **THAT APPLIES** The main subject area of [Qualification] is text given at cursub Press the space bar for the coding frame

407. FNDNAME UK What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? EQ

Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

## type of course

408. ENROLL UK Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time EQ or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? ASK OR ① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well **RECORD** other forms of full-time education course

yes

no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

409. **ATTEND** UK EQ And are you...

still attending **EUROSTAT** 

waiting for term to (re)start 2 or have you stopped going?

#### APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

410. **COURSE** UK Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical EQ or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? **ASK OR** school/ full time (age < 20 years only) school/ part time (age < 20 years only) **RECORD EUROSTAT** 

2

3 sandwich course

- studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time 4
- training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject 5
- on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release 6

on an Open College course

- on an Open University course 8
- any other correspondence course
- any other self / open learning course 10

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

#### APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

# educational institution attended

411. EDINS What type	of educational institution are you currently attending?	GB WINTER
1	university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)	ASK OR RECORD
2	(local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)	MAIN
3	sixth form college (state system)	
4	adult education centre or WEA institution	
5	college or university - independent (privately run)	
6	training centre or college run by an employer	
7	training centre privately run	
8	state school	
9	independent school	
10	other	
11	don't know	

## APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

# age completed full time education

412. <b>EDAGE</b>	UK
How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?	EQ
<ul><li>Still in=96, Never had=97</li></ul>	ASK OR
This question must be asked if this is a first interview with	RECORD
the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves),	EUROSTAT
or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview	

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

Deleted: April 2005

# apprenticeships

413. APPR4  Are you doing or have you completed a recognised appret  ① Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeshis and 'trade' apprenticeships  1 yes (completed) 2 yes (still doing) 3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now 4 no	ps (ama/fma)	UK MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR i.e.  IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Not just 16 Number of years or never had F In FT education but not at school	n ref wk ess in ref wk T education
414. APPSAM Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?  1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR doing another).	IF APPR4=3 (Completed one appre	nticeship and now
415. APPIND  What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make you worked)?	e or do (at the place where	UK EQ
Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or cand main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or respectively.		
Industry description at last interview was		
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of m	ain job)	
416. <b>APPINT</b> ① Enter a title for the industry		UK EQ
Industry title at the last wave		
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of m	ain job)	
417. MODAPP4  Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship  1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship  2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship  3 yes, FMA plus AMA  4 no  5 don't know	orenticeship initiative?	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY
APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (sapprenticeship and is now doing further one)	still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (co	mpleted one

#### training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

#### 418. **ED13WK**

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

UK EQ **EUROSTAT** 

2

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))) AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age

Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

**EUROSTAT** 

**EUROSTAT** 

Scheme

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not still in FT education

In FT education but not at school

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

ves

#### APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

#### 420. FUTUR13

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

yes 2 no

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)

OR (RELBUS=2)) AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age

At college/training centre, temporarily away from

college/training centre No unpaid work for relative Not still in FT education In FT education but not at school

Deleted: April 2005

421. <b>FUTUR4</b> and did you take part in any of that education or training Sunday the [date]?  1 yes 2 no	ng in the 4 weeks ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related ed	ucation/training in 3 months before r	ef wk)
422. <b>ED1FUT</b> and did you take part in any of that education or training Sunday the [date]?  1 yes 2 no	g in the week ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCA	TION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WE	EKS
IF ((ED4WK=1)	taken part in job related education/trairef wk	ning in 4 wks before
OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related education/trairef wk	ning in 4 wks before
423. <b>JOBED</b> Was this work related training part of the education court  1 yes 2 no	se you previously mentioned?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOIN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COUF		G
i.e. IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or training	
OR (FUTUR13=1))	connected to current or future jol Taken part in education or trainir connected to current or future jol	ng in last 3 months
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	Enrolled on a FT/PT course and waiting for term to (re)start	still attending or
qualifications from study in last 4 weeks		
424. <b>NEWQUL</b> Will the education or training you have been doing in the  1 lead to a qualification 2 a credit towards a qualification 3 or neither? 4 don't know	last 4 weeks	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
ADDITES IS TAKEN DADT IN TOD DELATED EDITES	TION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS A WE	EKC

# APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e. IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job
Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job OR (FUTUR4=1))

#### 425. NVQSAM UK SPRING Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier? MAIN yes 2 no APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification AND ((NVQKN2=1) Working towards a NVQ or SVQ OR (QULHI4=14)) Studying for a NVQ/SVQ 426. NVQQUL UK **SPRING** IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then (Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead MAIN to an NVQ or SVQ? In all other cases in main routing (Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ? **MAIN ROUTING:** IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification AND ((NVQSAM=2) Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier OR (NVQKN2=2)) Not working towards NVQ or SVQ 427. **NVQHI** What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to? **SPRING** level 1 MAIN 2 level 2 **EUROSTAT** 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 don't know APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)

Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?

**AND QULHI4 NE 14** 

428. SAMQUL

2

AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

ves

Deleted: April 2005

UK SPRING

MAIN

1	lification is it?	SPRING
	degree level qualification including, foundation degree,	MAIN
	graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher	EUROSTAT
2	diploma in higher education	
3	HNC/HND	
4	ONC/OND	
5	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL	
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	
9	other higher education qualification below degree level	
10 11	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent DO NOT USE	
12	Welsh Baccalaureate	
13	International Baccalaureate	
13	NVQ/SVQ	
15	GNVQ/GSVQ	
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent	
17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies	
18	Access to HE	
19	Do not use	
20	Standard Grade (Scotland)	
21	GCSE / Vocational GCSE	
22	Do not use	
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)	
24	RSA/OCR	
26	City & Guilds	
26	DO NOT USE	
27	Key Skills	
30	Basic Skills	
31	Entry level Qualifications	
ા ગ		
30	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
30 (Don't Kno	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)	
30 (Don't Kno	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
30 (Don't Kno <b>APPLIES</b>	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)	UK
30 (Don't Kno APPLIES 430. DEGQUL	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2	<b>~</b>
30 (Don't Kno APPLIES 430. DEGQUL	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
30 (Don't Kno <b>APPLIES</b> 430. <b>DEGQUL</b> <i>Are you st</i>	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for higher degree (including PGCE)	SPRING
30 (Don't Kno APPLIES 430. DEGQUL Are you st 1	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for	SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
30 (Don't Kno APPLIES 430. DEGQUL Are you st 1 2	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree	SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
30 (Don't Kno APPLIES 430. DEGQUL Are you st 1 2	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered	SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN
30 (Don't Knot APPLIES 430. DEGQUL Are you st 1 2 3	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?	SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN
30 (Don't Knot APPLIES 430. DEGQUL Are you st 1 2 3 4 APPLIES	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? don't know	SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
30 (Don't Knot APPLIES 430. DEGQUL Are you st 1 2 3 4 APPLIES 431. HGHQUL	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? don't know  IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)	SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
30 (Don't Knot APPLIES 430. DEGQUL Are you st 1 2 3 4 APPLIES 431. HGHQUL Are you st	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? don't know  IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)	SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT  UK SPRING
30 (Don't Knot APPLIES 430. DEGQUL Are you st 1 2 3 4 APPLIES 431. HGHQUL Are you st 1	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? don't know  IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)  udying for a Doctorate	SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT  UK SPRING MAIN
30 (Don't Knot APPLIES  430. DEGQUL Are you st 1 2 3 4 APPLIES  431. HGHQUL Are you st 1 2	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? don't know  IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)  udying for a Doctorate a Masters	SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT  UK SPRING
30 (Don't Knot APPLIES 430. DEGQUL Are you st 1 2 3 4 APPLIES 431. HGHQUL Are you st 1	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications w now handled by the use of the DK key)  IF SAMQUL=2  udying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? don't know  IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)  udying for a Doctorate	SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT  UK SPRING MAIN

Deleted: National Qualifications

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

UK SPRING CODE 1<sup>st</sup> 432.**TECQUL** Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL... at higher level National Certificate or National Diploma level THAT APPLIES 2 at first diploma or general diploma level MAIN 3 4 at first certificate or general certificate level? **EUROSTAT** 

# **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5**

don't know

5

433

3.SCQUL		UK
Are you s	studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	SPRING
1	higher level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	full National Certificate	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma	MAIN
4	a first certificate or general certificate?	EUROSTAT

modules towards a National Certificate

#### **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6**

434. GNVQUL	_5	UK
Are you s	studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at	SPRING
1	full intermediate?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	part one intermediate?	THAT APPLIES
3	full foundation?	MAIN
4	part one foundation level?	EUROSTAT

#### **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15**

don't know

435. RSAQUL		UK
Are you s	tudying for an RSA at	SPRING
1	higher diploma level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	THAT APPLIES
3	diploma level	MAIN
4	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	EUROSTAT
_		

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24** 

436. CGQUL Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at... advanced craft/part 3 craft/part 2 3

foundation/part 1 don't know

don't know

## **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25**

437. <b>HSTQUL</b>		UK
Are you stu	dying for a National qualification at	SPRING
1	Access level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	Intermediate 1	THAT APPLIES
3	Intermediate 2	MAIN

Higher

Advanced Higher?

# APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

Deleted: April 2005

UK SPRING

CODE 1st

MAIN

**THAT APPLIES** 

## on/off job training

438. **TRNOPP** UK May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or EΩ

education either on or away from your job?

yes, education or training offered

2 never offered

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

439. **JOBTRN** UK EQ

Was (Is) that training... 'on the job' training only

or training away from your job

#### APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

#### 440. **JOBLRN** Did you do any of the following as part of your learning.... EQ

attend conferences, seminars or workshops? **CODE ALL** used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs? **THAT APPLY** 2

3 watch TV programmes or videos?

none of these

#### APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job AND (NVQSAM NE 1) NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned AND (SAMQUL NE 1) Qualification not previously mentioned

AND (JOBED NE 1)) Work related training not part of previously mentioned

# site of training

1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?  on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre Employment Rehabilitation Centre community project government or local authority training workshop ITeC (Information Technology Centre) at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education or University other educational institution none of these  F JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) R4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	GB SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN
442. <b>TRATIR</b> Where was  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13	the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre training centre (government run) Employment Rehabilitation Centre Action for Community Employment community workshop at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education or University other educational institution none of these	NI SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

# training fees

443. <b>TRNFEE</b>		GB
Who paid	the fees for this training?	WINTER
1	employer or potential employer	CODE ALL
2	in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people	THAT APPLY MAIN
3	other government or local authority organisation	
4	self, or family, or relative	
5	other	
6	no fees	
7	don't know	

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Deleted: April 2005

T114 February 2006

444. FEEIR

Who paid the fees for this training?

1 employer or potential employer
2 government – YTP
3 government - adult scheme
4 self, or family, or relative
5 other

NI
WINTER
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

# time spent training

6

no fees don't know

445. <b>TRNLEN</b> What was/is	the total length of the training course?	UK SPRING
1	less than 1 week	WINTER
2	1 week but less than 2 weeks	MAIN
3	2 weeks but less than 3 weeks	EUROSTAT
4	3 weeks but less than 1 month	
5	1 month but less than 2 months	
6	2 months but less than 3 months	
7	3 months but less than 6 months	
8	6 months but less than 1 year	
9	1 year but less than 2 years	
10	2 years but less than 3 years	
11	3 years or more	
12	on going / no definite limit	

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

446. TRNDAY	UK
How many days did the course / training last?	SPRING
	ASK OR
APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	RECORD
	MAIN

UK SPRING

MAIN EUROSTAT

447. TRHR93

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 or more=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

448. <b>TRONJB</b>	UK
How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?	SPRING
97 or more=97	MAIN

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

<u>February 2006</u> 115

#### adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section

449. TAUTQ3
In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to

EQ

In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?

① Include all courses even if started before then

1 ye:

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)

Aged 16 and over and not studying

THÈN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3 Not participated in a training course at work in last 4

weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1 Not currently enrolled on an education course

450. TAUTSK3
(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you EQ

(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job?

Include all courses however short

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15 Aged 16 and over AND WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

No taught courses or DK

451. TAUTPR3

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction EQ

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?

① Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years)
AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))

Deleted: April 2005

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?

NALS

**NALS** 

EQ

# (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working EQ on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? ① Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider. APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK 454. **TAUTOT3 NALS** In England EQ (In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? nclude all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short 2 APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

# Non-taught adult learning

452. EVEN3

2

yes

no

455. NTQUL3 In the para	st 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in course?	NALS EQ
1	yes	
2	no	
AND JOB	IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only) TRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job) R4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)	

AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)

# 456. NTSUP3 (In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were EQ

(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

1 yes

# APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15 Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) Not State pension age

OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3

years

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK) Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a

taught course or DK

457. NTDEV3

(In the past 12 months.) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with

(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

yes
 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

458. NTKNW3
(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about EQ

(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

Deleted: April 2005

T118 February 2006

## Education in past 4 weeks

459. **TAUT4** 

Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier.

2 no

APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR

IF TAUTQ3=1

Been on taught course leading to qualification

OR TAUTSK3=1 Been on course to help develop skills for a job

OR TAUTPR3=1 Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill.

OR EVEN3=1 Attended evening classes

OR TAUTMT3=1 Learning involving working on own with package of materials

OR TAUTOT3=1 Any other courses, instruction or tuition

460. T4HRS

Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you

attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

①Record total time spent in taught activity Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

461. T4SUBJ

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the

course or tuition?

(Text response)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

462. **T4CODE** 

[Name] is currently studying [Subject name]

Code first that applies

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

463. **T4PURP** 

What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...

① Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'

mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future

or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

UK MAIN EQ

**EUROSTAT** 

MAIN EQ

UK

UK

EQ **EUROSTAT** 

UK

UK MAIN

EQ **EUROSTAT** 

**RUNNING** 

**PROMPT** 

MAIN EQ **EUROSTAT** 

MAIN

EUROSTAT

119

#### 464. **T4WORK**

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...

only during paid working hours
 mostly during paid working hours
 mostly outside paid working hours

only outside paid working hoursnot employed at that time

EQ EUROSTAT PROMPT AS NECESSARY

UK

MAIN

#### APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

#### 465. LEISCL (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have
you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

UK EQ EUROSTAT

In all other cases in main routing

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

1 yes 2 no

#### MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK

i.e. IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Aged over 15 Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training Not State pension age

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

#### 466. LEISHRS

Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks?

UK MAIN EQ

Record total time spent in taught activity

Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

Deleted: April 2005

# **HEALTH**

# health problems/disabilities

467. HPRMB  I should now like to ask you a few questions about your help us estimate the number of people in the country who Enter 1 to continue  1 continue 2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problems too ill / distressed to answer: Other	o have health problems.	UK EQ
APPLIES IF AGE>74		
468. LNGLIM  Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you more than a year?  1 yes 2 no	expect will last for	UK EQ
APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64 OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed	and first contact)	
469. <b>LIMITK</b> Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that  1 yes 2 no	you might do?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (I AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRI OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in pa for own or relatives business)	KING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS	
APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AN WORK OR WANTING WORK	D OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONE	ERS LOOKING FOR
i.e. IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that year	will last longer than a
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job	

#### 470. **LIMITA** UK Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do? EQ yes 2 no APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR **WORK OR WANTING WORK** IF (LNGLIM =1) Health problem or disability that will last longer than a THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR LOOK4 = 1 Looking for paid work OR LIKEWK =1) Would like a regular paid job 471. **HEAL** UK EQ Do you have... problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with **CODE ALL** your arms or hands? **THAT APPLY** 2 ...legs or feet? 3 ...back or neck? do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 11 diabetes? 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13 epilepsy? 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 15 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, 16 multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? 17 other health problems or disabilities? APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem) 472. **LERND** EQ ASK OR RECORD And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

learning difficulty learning disability

both

Deleted: April 2005

#### 473. **HEALTH** UK Which of these is your main health problem/disability? EQ problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands ...legs or feet 2 3 ...back or neck 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses) 5 difficulty in hearing 6 a speech impediment severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems 11 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety 13 epilepsy 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap) 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, 16 multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy) 17 other health problems or disabilities APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem) 474. **HEALIM** UK Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication EQ or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment. ves no APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem) past health problems/disabilities 475. **HEALYR** UK Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have EQ W1F already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? PERSONAL ves no APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)

OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

# Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

HEALPB		UK
and what v	vere those health problems or disabilities?	EQ
<ul><li>Probe all</li></ul>	health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past	W1
1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?	PERSONAL CODE ALL
2	legs or feet?	THAT APPLY
3	back or neck?	
4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?	
5	difficulty in hearing?	
6	a speech impediment	
7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?	
8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?	
9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?	
10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?	
11	diabetes?	
12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety?	
13	epilepsy?	
14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?	
15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?	
16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?	
17	other health problems or disabilities?	

#### APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

477.LERNDB	UK
And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning	EQ
Disability?	ASK OR RECORD
1 learning difficulty	
2 learning disability	
3 both	

## APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

478.HEALYL	UK
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together	EQ
substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?	W1

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

476.

yes no 2

don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

Deleted: April 2005

## accidents

479. **ACCDNT** UK **WINTER** Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work? MAIN yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Respondent has left employment within the last OR ( (X<1) OR twelve months ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM)))) 480. **ROAD** UK Was that (most recent) injury caused by... WINTER MAIN a road accident or in some other way? APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months) 481.WCHJB UK WINTER May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as... MAIN OccT 2 OccT2 or was it some other job? 3 APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months) 482. **GOBACK** UK WINTER How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? MAIN Paid work of any kind still off paid work  $\dot{\rm expects}$  never to do paid work again 2 3 same day the day after the accident on the 2nd day after the accident 5 on the 3rd day after the accident 6 on the 4th day after the accident

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

don't know

on the 5th day or longer after the accident

8

#### 483. TIMEDAYS

How many days after the accident did you go back to work? If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, Please enter the number of weeks or months.

UK WINTER MAIN

**ASK OR RECORD** 

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

484. TIMECODE

① Press space bar to enter the coding frame

UK WINTER MAIN

485. **ILLWRK** 

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

yes 2 no

3 don't know {Proxy interviews only} UK MAIN WINTER

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR EVERWK=1

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self

employment or government schemes

486. **NUMILL** 

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?

① State the number of illnesses For 8 or more illnesses - code 8 UK MAIN WINTER **ASK OR** RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

Deleted: April 2005

#### UK MAIN WINTER CODE ONE 487. **TYPILL** How would you describe this illness? bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected 1 with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder, ONLY ASK OR 2 ...hips, legs or feet, 3 ...back, RECORD 4 breathing or lung problems, 5 skin problems, 6 hearing problems, stress, depression or anxiety, 8 headache and/or eyestrain, 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system, infectious disease (virus, bacteria)

#### APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

488. <b>AWARE</b>		UK
When were y	ou first aware of this illness?	MAIN
<ol> <li>Please cor</li> </ol>	nfirm the year and month	WINTER
1	within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])	ASK OR
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])	RECORD

#### APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

489. <b>TMEOFF</b> In the last Illness?	twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this	UK MAIN WINTER
1	no time off work,	
2	less than one day,	
3	1 to 3 days, (Work days)	
4	4 to 6 days, (Work days)	
5	at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,	
6	at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month	
7	at least 1 month but less than 3 months	
8	at least 3 months but less than 6 months	
9	at least 6 months but less than 9 months	
10	at least 9 months but less than one year	

# APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months

AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in	previous 12 months
i.e.	
IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12
AND	months caused/made worse by work
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ( (X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last
( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm) )="" )<="" td=""><td>twelve months</td></leftm)>	twelve months

## 490.WCHJB3

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...

1 [Occupation title – main job]
2 [Occupation title – second job]
3 or was it some other job?

UK MAIN WINTER

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

Deleted: April 2005

#### **EARNINGS**

491. <b>INCNOW</b>		UK
Do you w	ant to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?	EQ
1	now	W1
2	later	W5
3	non-contact (proxy interview not possible)	
8	answer state henefit questions only	

# APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF AGE <70

9

refusal

WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

#### gross income (main job)

492. PAYINTRO  I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO
• •	CONTINUE

#### APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3) Government scheme AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) Voluntary sector, environmental task force OR (STAT=1)) Employee AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

493. GROSS99 What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you EQ

W1 AND W5 were paid?

① - Do not include expenses (if possible)

Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)
 Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet =Don't know 99998 99999 =Refusal

#### APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

IF (((STAT=3) Government scheme AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) Voluntary sector, environmental task force OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employee Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

494. GRSEXP

UK

#### How much do you expect to be paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received) 495. **GRSPRD** UK What period did will this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 one week 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum none of these APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay - how much do you expect 496. **BANDG** ① Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds W1 AND W5 (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.) **APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN** i.e. IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay - DK Gross pay - how much do you expect -DK OR (GRSEXP= 99998) net income (main job) 497. USGRS99 UK Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD? EQ W1 AND W5 yes 2 nο no usual amount 3 APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

Deleted: April 2005

498. USUGPAY UK What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal 499. **NET99** UK What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Probe if necessary Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme) 500. **NETPRD** What period did this cover? EQ one week W1 AND W5 2 two weeks **ASK OR** 3 three weeks RECORD 4 four weeks 5 calendar month two calendar months 8 eight times a year nine times a year 9 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week one off/lump sum 95 none of these APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer) 501. **BANDN** UK ① Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ W1 AND W5 an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount=Pounds APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

502. <b>USNET99</b>	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	UK
Was your to	ake home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?  ves	EQ W1 AND W5
2	no	***************************************
3	no usual amount	
	IET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED	
i.e. APPLIES IF	NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998	
503. USUNPAY		UK
What would	be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?	EQ
Probe if ne		W1 AND W5
	nt=Pounds	
	=99995 or more =Same as GROSS	
	=Don't know	
	=Refusal	
APPLIES II	F USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
504 111001114		
504. INCCHK	er check: you have recorded net earnings net99	UK EQ
	eater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you	W1 AND W5
checked wi	th the informant that this is correct?	WI AND WO
1	yes	
2	no	
APPLIES II	F NET99>GROSS99	
505. <b>YVARY99</b>		UK
	vour pay vary?	UK EQ
Why does y	number of hours/days of work vary	
Why does y 1 2	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies	EQ
Why does y 1 2 3	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies	EQ
Why does y 1 2	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies	EQ
Why does y 1 2 3 4  APPLIES II	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies	EQ
Why does y 1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)	EQ W1 AND W5
Why does y  1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) 599=3 (no usual gross pay)	EQ W1 AND W5
Why does y  1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)	EQ W1 AND W5
Why does y 1 2 3 4 APPLIES II OR USGRS 506. YPAYL (May I just of	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) 899=3 (no usual gross pay)  Check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
Why does y  1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS  506. YPAYL (May I just of the second of the	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) 899=3 (no usual gross pay)  Check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
Why does y  1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS  506. YPAYL (May I just of the second of the	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  699=3 (no usual gross pay)  Check), Why was your pay less than usual? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
Why does y  1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS  506. YPAYL (May I just of the second	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  699=3 (no usual gross pay)  Check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
Why does y  1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS  506. YPAYL (May I just of the second of the	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  699=3 (no usual gross pay)  Check), Why was your pay less than usual? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
Why does y  1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS  506. YPAYL (May I just of the second of the	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) 399=3 (no usual gross pay)  Check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
Why does y  1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS  506. YPAYL (May I just of the second of the	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) (S99=3 (no usual gross pay)  Check), Why was your pay less than usual? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay other reason	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
Why does y  1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS  506. YPAYL (May I just of the second of the	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  699=3 (no usual gross pay)  Check), Why was your pay less than usual? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay other reason  F GROSS99 < USUGPAY	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
Why does y 1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS  506. YPAYL (May I just of the second of the s	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  699=3 (no usual gross pay)  Check), Why was your pay less than usual? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay other reason  F GROSS99 < USUGPAY  < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY  eive statutory sick pay?	UK EQ W1 AND W5
Why does y  1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS  506. YPAYL (May I just of the second of the	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) 399=3 (no usual gross pay)  Check), Why was your pay less than usual? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay other reason  F GROSS99 < USUGPAY < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY  eive statutory sick pay? yes	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5
Why does y 1 2 3 4  APPLIES II OR USGRS  506. YPAYL (May I just of the second of the s	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies number of hours of overtime varies other reason  F USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  699=3 (no usual gross pay)  Check), Why was your pay less than usual? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay other reason  F GROSS99 < USUGPAY  < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY  eive statutory sick pay?	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

▼- - - - - - Deleted: April 2005

132 <u>February 2006</u>

508. YPAYM  (May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual?  1 it included advance holiday pay 2 it included a tax refund 3 worked more overtime than normal 4 it included a pay increase 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission 6 other reason note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY	
509. ERNFILT  Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?  1 yes 2 no 3 don't know  ① Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996 OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996	
510. ERNCM01  Did your last pay contain any of the following  1 overtime payments? 2 payments for working unsociable hours? 3 shift allowances? 4 bonuses? 5 profit related pay? 6 piecework payments or payment by results? 7 tips or gratuities? 8 London or other regional allowances? 9 stand-by or on-call allowances? 10 tax credits? 11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS98)  APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
511. BONCMP  Which type of bonus did your last pay contain  Group or team bonuses?  Commission or sales bonuses?  Individual Bonuses?  Other type of bonus?  APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)	UK EQ W1 AND W5

<u>February 2006</u>

#### 512. HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

yes 2 no

UK EQ W1 AND W5

① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

513. HRRATE

What is your (basic) hourly rate? Amount in pounds and pence £995 or more Don't know = 998 Refusal = 999

UK EQ W1 AND W5 **INTERVIEWER** PROBE IF **NECESSARY** 

#### APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

#### 514. **OVRTME**

Is your overtime paid at ...

your normal basic rate of pay? 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay? 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? don't know

UK EQ W1 AND W5 **CODE FIRST** 

**THAT APPLIES** 

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

## 515. **USESLP**

① Please record if any documentation was used to Check income details

pay slip 2

bank / building society accounts / statements other

3 4 none UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1st THAT **APPLIES** 

#### APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5 AND EVERWK NE 1,2 **AND GROSS99 NE 99999** AND GRSEXP NE 99999 **AND NET99 NE 99999** 

Deleted: April 2005

# gross income (2nd job)

the	ould now (main) s	like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from econd job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days lay the [date].	UK EQ W1 AND W5
API	PLIES IF	RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN	MAIN JOB
i.e.			
ANI ANI	D GROS	STAT2=1 (employee in second job) S99-99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) XP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) I<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	
517. <b>SE</b> 0	CGRO		UK
	Probe if accept a Amount	our gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? i necessary annual amount if preferable ⊫Pounds	EQ W1 AND W5
	99995	=99995 or more =No pay received yet	
		=Don't know	
		=Refusal	
	PLIES IF	RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN	MAIN JOB
i.e. <b>API</b>	PLIES IF	STAT2=1 (employee)	
ANI ANI	D GROS D GRSE	S99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) XP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) ><99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	
518. <b>SE</b> 0	CGA		UK
		did this cover?	EQ
	at period 1	one week	
	at period 1 2	one week two weeks	EQ
	at period 1 2 3	one week two weeks three weeks	EQ
	nat period 1 2 3 4	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks	EQ
	at period 1 2 3	one week two weeks three weeks	EQ
	nat period 1 2 3 4 5	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month	EQ
	at period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months	EQ
	at period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year	EQ
	eat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks	EQ
	eat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks	EQ
	eat period  1  2  3  4  5  7  8  9  10  13  26  52	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks	EQ
	eat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week	EQ
	at period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks	EQ
Wh	eat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum	EQ
API	eat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these	EQ W1 AND W5
API 519. SEC	eat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 PLIES IF	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these  SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	EQ W1 AND W5
API 519. SEC	at period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 PLIES IF	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these  SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	EQ W1 AND W5
API 519. SEC	at period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97  PLIES IF  CEX w much of Amount	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these  SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	EQ W1 AND W5
API 519. SEC	at period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97  PLIES IF  CEX w much c Amount 99995	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these  SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  to you expect to be paid? t = Pounds	EQ W1 AND W5
API 519. SEC	at period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97  PLIES IF  CEX  W much of  Amount 99995 99998	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year tthree months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these  SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  To you expect to be paid?  t = Pounds = 99995 or more	EQ W1 AND W5

## Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

#### 520. **SECGB** UK EQ W1 AND W5 What period will this cover? one week 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum none of these APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job) UK ① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate EQ using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount = Pounds W1 AND W5 APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) net income (2nd job) 522. **SECNET** UK EQ W1 AND W5 (in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? ①Interviewer probe if necessary Amount =Pounds =99995 or more 99995 =No pay received yet =Don't know 99996 99998 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

Deleted: April 2005

136 <u>February 2006</u>

523. <b>SCNTGA</b> What perio  1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these	UK EQ W1 W5
APPLIES I	F SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	
second job	ver check: you have recorded the net earnings from the (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)-thecked with the informant that this is correct?  yes  no	UK EQ W1 W5
APPLIES I	F SECNET>SECGRO	
using week	t you would like the respondent to give an estimate ly, monthly or annual bands nt=Pounds	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES I	F SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	
	aid a fixed hourly rate? lifferent rates for overtime/working different times – code '1' yes no	UK EQ WAVES 1, 5
APPLIES	IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)	
Amour £995 c Don't k	our (basic hourly rate) Int in pounds and pence Int more = 995 Int more = 998 Int in pounds and pence	UK EQ W1 + W5 PROBE IF NECESSARY

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

# **RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

# 528. **IREND2**

What is your religious denomination?

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland

Methodist other Protestant 4 5 6 7 8 9 other religion

no denomination under 16 years unwilling to answer

NI EQ W1 FORCED

## APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

Deleted: April 2005

#### **HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON**

529. **HIHNUM**You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which

of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

531. JNTELDB

© Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those

EQ

listed below

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

532. HRPCHECK

① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been

EQ

(i) Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name],

Enter 1 to continue

Deleted: you should still continue to code Head of Household ¶ (HOH) as person one.

<u>February 2006</u>

# **INDEX**

		INDEX	(		
		CHATT5	15	EVHM98	34
		CHECKWK50		EVNGHT	
4		CHINF		EVSAT	
$\boldsymbol{A}$					
		CHKST		EVSUN	
ACCDNT	125	CHPEO		EXITWRK	
ACTHR	41	CHPRI		EXTHRS	
ACTHR2		CMBDEG		EXTOTH	63
ACTPOT		CMBMAIN	94		
ACTUOT		CONMON	29		
		CONMPY	28	$oldsymbol{F}$	
ACTWKDY		CONSEY		1	
ADDJOB		COTH			
ADVHST		COURSE		FAMLY03[1-3]	76
AGE	4	CRY01		FEEIR	115
AHINTRO	81	CRYO		FIFSAL	24
ANYPEN	88			FINWRK	89
APPIND	107	CRYSPEC		FLEX9D	46
APPINT		CTRM		FNDNAME	
APPR4		CURCODE	105	FSTNME	
APPSAM		CURSUB	104	FTPTWK	
		CYMR	9		
ATFRM2		CYMS	9	FURN	
ATFROM		CYMU		FUTUR13	
ATTEND		CYMW		FUTUR4	
AWARE	127	C I WW		FUTWK	
AXFA	67			FWKWEN	71
AXFB	67	_			
AXPA	67	D			
AXPB				$\overline{G}$	
701 D		DAYSPZ	46	G	
		DEGCLS			
_				GCSE4	96
В		DEGNOW		GNVNOW4	
		DEGQUL		GNVQ4	
BANDG	130	DEGREE4		GNVQUL5	
BANDG2		DIFJOB	60	GOBACK	
		DIFQUL4	111		
BANDN		DLTYP	36	GROSS99	
BANDN2		DRFP		GRSEXP	
BANK		DRIVL		GRSPRD	130
BEFOR	73	DTEOFBTH			
BEFORF	73	DIEOFBIH			
BENFTS	74			H	
BHNOTA				11	
BHNOTB		$oldsymbol{E}$			
BHNOTC				HALLRES	4
		ED43WK	100	HEAL	122
BHOLCHK		ED13WK		HEALIM	123
BHOLCOR		ED1FUT		HEALPB	124
BHPAID		ED4WK		HEALTH	
BNKHOL	51	EDAGE	106	HEALYL	
BNKHOLF	51	EDINS	106	HEALYR	
BONCMP	133	ENROLL	105		
BTEC	97	ERNCM01	133	HGHNOW	
2.20		ERNFILT		HGHQUL	
		ETH01		HH1	5
<u></u>		ETHAS		HIGHO	93
$\boldsymbol{C}$				HIHNUM	139
		ETHBL		HOLS	50
CAMEYR	8	ETHMX		HOME	
CANDG		ETHO2		HOME2	
CARADV		ETHOTH	10	HOMED	
		ETHWH	10		
CARADV2		EVDAY		HOMED2	
CASHFUL		EVEN3		HOURLY	
CASHTIM		EVEROT		HOURLY2	137
CCTC5	77			HOWGET	29
CGNOW		EVERWK		HPRMB	121
CGQUL		EVEVE	48	HRPCHECK	
				= =====================================	▼

Deleted: April 2005

HRPID	5	LKFTPC	67	NUMAS	95
HRRATE	134	LKSELA	66	NUMILL	126
HRRATE2	137	LKSELC	66	NUMOL5	96
HSNGGB(1-2)		LKTIMA		NUMOL5F	
HSNGNI(1-2)		LKTIMB		NUMOL5O	
HST		LKYT4		NUMSCE	
				NVQHI	
HSTNOW		LLORD			
HSTQUL		LNGLIM		NVQKN2	
HWLNG	24	LOOK4		NVQLE2	
		LOOKM	60	NVQLEV	98
		LSSOTH	46	NVQQUL	110
I				NVQSAM	110
1				NVQSVQ	
		M		NVQUN	
ILLDAYS	39	M		NVQUN2	
ILLWK	39				
ILLWRK	126	M3AREA	12	NWNCRE	
INCCHK		M3CRY			
INCNOW		M3CRYO			
INCSUP		M3CRYSPEC		0	
				· ·	
INDD		M3CTY			
INDD2	54	M3RESC		OCCD	
INDT	21	MAINDRV	7	OCCD2	55
INDT2	54	MAINMA	70	OCCT	22
INETME	68	MAINME	68	OCCT2	55
IREND2		MAINMS		OMCONT	
ISTATE		MANAG2		OMROLE	
131A1E	20				
		MANAGE		ONETEN	
		MARCHK		ORETINC	
$\boldsymbol{J}$		MATLVE	44	OTHDEG	93
		METHAL	69	OTHQAL	92
ID AVA/AV	40	METHM	70	OTHQHI	104
JBAWAY		METHMP	68	OVABL	
JNTELDA		METHSE		OVHRS	
JNTELDB	139	MITESLO		OVNST	
JOBBEG	65			OVRTME	
JOBED	109	MODAPP4			
JOBLRN		MOVED		OVSKHR	
JOBTMP		MPNE02		OVST	63
JOBTMP2		MPNES02	56	OWNBUS	19
		MPNS02	25	OYAREA	14
JOBTRN		MPNSS02	57	OYCIRC	
JOBTYP				OYCRY	
JOBTYP2				OYCRYO	
JSADUR	75	<b>A</b> 7		OYCRYSPEC	
JSATYP	75	N			
				OYCTY	
		NATLDE	8	OYEQM3	
7		NATLDO		OYFTPT	80
L				OYINDD	78
		NATLDS		OYINDT	78
LANG	11	NATLDW		OYMNGE	79
LANGD1		NATO		OYMPE02	
LANGD2		NATSPEC	7	OYMPS02	90
		NDTYPE4	17		
LEFTM		NET99	131	OYOCCD	
LEFTW		NETPRD		OYOCCT	
LEFTYR	20	NEWDEA4		OYRESC	
LEISCL				OYSIND	78
LEISHRS	120	NEWQUL		OYSOCC	78
LERND		NOCUST		OYSOLO	
LERNDB		NOLOWA		OYSTAT	
LESPAY		NOLWF		OYSUPVI	
		NOLWM	66	0130F VI	/ 8
LESPAY2		NTAXCRD5	76		
LESPAY3		NTDEV3		<del></del>	
LIKEWK		NTKNW3		$\boldsymbol{P}$	
LIMITA	122				
LIMITK	121	NTNLTY		DAMINITOO	400
LIVWTH		NTQUL3		PAYINTRO	
LKFTPA		NTSUP3		PAYSSP	
		NUMAL	94	PDWAGE	23

PENBEN3(1-3)	76	S		TECQUL	112
POSSPEN		S		TELEQA	34
POTHR				TELEQB	
PREFHR		SAMQUL	110	TELQA2	
PREMPA		SCHM04	17	TELQB2	
PRIVVCL		SCNOW			
		SCNTGA		TEMLEN	
PRORATA				TEN1	
PTNCRE	27	SCQUL		THNKSLO	
		SCTVEC		TIED	6
		SECCHK		TIMECODE	126
Q		SECEX	135	TIMEDAYS	126
¥		SECGA	135	TITLE	
		SECGB	136	TMEOFF	
QALPL99	99	SECGRO		TMPCON	
QGCSE4	95	SECJOB			
QGNVQ	98	SECNET		TMPPAY	
QLPLO99				TOTAC1	
		SECSTA		TOTAC2	43
QLSTYR6		SECTOR		TOTUS1	40
QUALCH5		SECTRO03	22	TOTUS2	41
QUALS6		SELF	24	TOTWRK	
QULADV	101	SEX	3		
QULFUT	101	SHFTWK99		TPBEN03(1-9)	
QULHI4		SHFTYP		TRATIR	
QULNOW				TRDSAME	
QUEITOW		SINCOM		TREFEMP	36
		SKDSBN3(1-7)		TREFT	37
_		SLOWDWN	84	TRHR93	115
$\boldsymbol{R}$		SMESIT	35	TRLEAVE	
		SMEST2	59	TRNDAY	
D(4.46)	_	SNGDEG			
R(1-16)		SOLO		TRNFEE	
RDINDD				TRNLEN	
RDINDT		SOLO2		TRNOPP	113
RDOCCT	32	START		TRONJB	115
RDOCOD	33	STAT		TRSITE	114
REASRET[1-8]		STAT2	55	TRVDRV	
REASRMN		STAYLA	85	TRVMTH	
		STAYLB			
RECJB2		STAYLC		TRVTME	
RECJOB				TUCOV	
REDANY		STPWRK		TUPRES	
REDCLOS	31	STPWRKA		TYPHST	95
REDIND	31	STTBEN		TYPILL	127
REDMNGE	32	SUBCODE	100	TYPVCL	7
REDMPN2		SUBJCT	93		
REDMPNO2		SUBJQ	100		
REDOCC		SUPVIS		<b>T</b> 7	
		SUPVIS2		$oldsymbol{U}$	
REDP		SURNME			
REDPAID		SURINIVIE	3	UNDABL	63
REDSOLO				UNDEMP	
REDSTAT	30	<del></del>		UNDHRS	
REDSUPV	31	T			
REDYLFT	30			UNDNST	
REDYRS		TACODE	440	UNDSKHR	
RELBUS		T4CODE		UNDST	62
		T4HRS		UNDY98	61
RELIG		T4PURP	119	UNEMBN(1-2)	74
RELTXT		T4SUBJ	119	UNION	
RESBBY	12	T4WORK	120	UNWYMN	
RESMTH	12	TAUT4			
RESPNO	7	TAUTMT3		UOTHR	
RESTME				USESLP	
ROAD		TAUTOT3		USEVCL	
		TAUTPR3		USGRS99	130
RSA		TAUTQ3	116	USNET99	
RSANOW		TAUTSK3	116	USUGPAY	
RSAQUL	112	TDIFEMP	37	USUHR	
		TDIFT(1-6)		USUNPAY	
		TEACH4			
				USUWRKM	47
		TECLEC4			
		TECNOW	103		

Deleted: April 2005

# Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

V	
VARYHR	
VASK	
VCQPLO VEHTEXT	
VOCQPL	
VOCQI L	99
W	
WAIT	
WAIT WCHDAY	49
WAIT	49
WAIT WCHDAY WCHJB WCHJB3	49 125 128
WAIT	49 125 128 88
WAIT WCHDAY WCHJB WCHJB3	49 125 128 88 88

WKABRC	35
WKCTY	35
WKCTY2	59
WKPL99	35
WKTOW2	59
WKTOWN	35
WLSHBC	95
WRKING	19
WV1NUM	
$\overline{X}$	
X XMARSTA	4
71	4

YERQAL1	99
YERQAL2	100
YERQAL3	100
YLESS6	43
YMORE	44
YNOTFT	27
YPAYL	132
YPAYM	133
YPTCIA	27
YPTJOB	27
YSTART	71
YSTRTF	71
YTETJB	18
YTETMP	18
YVARY99	132